

Price List

Architectural Hardware

United States | PL37 | August 2025



What's New

Architectural Hardware

- **p. 10** Remove M9000 Lock and D900 Dead Bolt
- **p. 12** Updated M1000 Ordering Guide
- **p. 14** New Escutcheon Drawings
- **p. 37, 43, 48, 54, 58, 62, 64, 67, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78** 45401 from 15.00 to 16.00
- **p. 37** 44101SC from 5.00 to 6.00
- **p. 56** Change 76004795 Drilling jig for C800, CL700 to 76004794 Drilling jig for C100, C200
- **p. 78, 81** 44404D100 from 23.00 to 29.00
- **p. 80** Remove C800, CL700, CK700, D800 Tailpieces replace with C100 and C200 Tailpieces
- **p. 81** 44102SC from 24.00 to 29.00
- **p. 81** 44102SE from 24.00 to 29.00
- **p. 82, 116, 135, 152** 45401 from 17.00 to 16.00
- **p. 91, 95, 119, 123** Typical Options TP Touchbar Protector from N/C to 30.00
- **p. 91, 95, 119, 123** Typical Options LB Less bottom rod from 77.00 to N/C
- **p. 91, 119, 123** Typical Options PB Pullman bottom latch from N/C to 77.00
- **p. 91** Typical Options Up to 8' 7' Default from 152.00 to N/C
- **p. 97** Typical Options TP Touchbar Protector from 68.00 to 30.00
- **p. 97** Typical Options BF Barrier free exit device from 1,353.00 to 68.00
- **p. 169** 45101 from 13.00 to 11.00
- **p. 169** 45401 from 19.00 to 16.00
- **p. 169** 45404 from 11.00 to 9.00
- **p. 169** 45405 from 11.00 to 9.00
- **p. 169** 44101SC from 8.00 to 6.00
- **p. 169** 44104SC from 10.00 to 8.00
- **p. 179** DP89 from 44.00 to 52.00
- **p. 179** AB89 from 79.00 to 93.00
- **p. 184** 8900 Series Ordering Guide Arm Fastener Pack SN2 from 1-3/4" to 1-3/8"
- **p. 184** 8900 Series Ordering Guide Arm Fastener Pack SN1 from 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"
- **p. 188** PFT Parallel flush transom bracket from 34.00 to 41.00
- **p. 188** PD Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only) from 44.00 to 52.00
- **p. 188** MJ Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only) from 32.00 to 37.00
- **p. 188** BS Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD) from 32.00 to 37.00
- **p. 188** BSHD from 40.00 to 42.00
- **p. 188** NFHD from 40.00 to 42.00
- **p. 188** FTHD from 61.00 to 70.00
- **p. 194** 7400 Series Ordering Guide Fastener Pack SNB2 from 1 3/4" to 1-3/8"
- **p. 194** 7400 Series Ordering Guide Fastener Pack SNB1 from 1 3/8" to 1-3/4"
- **p. 201** BP73 from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** BP73T from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** BP86 from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** BP86T from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** DP73 from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** DP86 from 48.00 to 50.00
- **p. 201** AB73 from 83.00 to 87.00
- **p. 201** AB86 from 83.00 to 87.00
- **p. 201** PFT from 39.00 to 41.00
- **p. 201** PD from 50.00 to 52.00
- **p. 201** BS to 35.00 to 37.00
- **p. 201** BSHD from 40.00 to 42.00
- **p. 201** NFHD from 40.00 to 42.00
- **p. 201** FTHD from 67.00 to 70.00
- **p. 222, 228, 234, 250 255** HD8062 to 8062; from 645.00 to 207.00
- **p. 248, 249, 250** Remove Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame OP1200F
- **p. 252, 253** Remove Up to 1000lb, CH package CP1000
- **p. 263** 45101 from 12.00 to 11.00
- **p. 263** 45401 from 18.00 to 16.00
- **p. 263** 45404 from 10.00 to 9.00

Page blank intentionally

Table of Contents

Introduction	Terms of Sale	6
	Finishes Cross Reference	9
Locks	Locks Product Guide	10
	M1000 Grade 1 Mortise Series	12
	MD100 Grade 1 Mortise Dead Bolt Series	24
	T900 Tubular Series	27
	C100 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series	33
	DB100 Grade 1 Dead Bolt Series	41
	C200 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	46
	C500 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	53
	DB600 Grade 2 Dead Bolt Series	57
	C300 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	61
	J300 Grade 2 Interconnected Series	63
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	65
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	66
	Conventional Non-IC Mortise Cylinders	67
	Small & Large Format Interchangeable Coress	68
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	79
	Tailpieces	81
	Keys and Key Blanks	81
	SFIC Padlocks	83
	Service Parts	84
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	86
Exit Devices	Exit Devices Guide	87
	9000 Series	89
	9100 Series - Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device	90
	9300 Series - Wide Stile Rim Exit Device	92
	9400 Series - Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device	94
	9500 Series - Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device	96
	9000 Series Exit Trims	101
	9000 Series Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions	114
	9600 Series - Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device	118
	9700 Series - Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device	120
	9800 Series - Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device	122
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Options and Accessories	124
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Exit Trims	127
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions	133
	8000 Series	137
	8300 Series - Rim Exit Device	138
	8400 Series - Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device	140
	8000 Series Options and Accessories	142
	8000 Series Exit Trims	144
	8000 Series Exit Trim Options, Cylinders & Mullions	151

Electronic Access Control Components	DKPS Power Supply Series	154
	AC Series	159
	PB Series	161
	39 Series	165
	KS Series	167
	Accessories	170
Low Energy Operators	ED900 Series	173
	ED50/ED100	177
Surface Closers	Surface Closers Product Guide	179
	TS93 Series	181
	8900 Series	184
	8600 Series	190
	7400 Series	194
	7300 Series	198
	STA Series	202
	GSR Series	204
	Closer Bodies	206
Fire/Life Safety	Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	208
	EMR/EMF Series	210
	1800 Series	214
	EM Series	218
Concealed Closers/Pivots	Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	220
	BTS80 Series	222
	BTS80 EMB Series	228
	BTS75V Series	234
	ITS96 Series	240
	RTS88 Series	242
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	248
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	252
Stops/Holders	900/700 Series	256
Architectural Pulls and Handles	Finishes Cross Reference	260
	TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	261
	TG 9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	264
	MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	267
	TG Decorative Pulls	269
	ARCOS Decorative Pulls	271
	Pull Handles for Commercial Doors	272

General information

Terms and conditions of sale

1. **Acceptance.** The following Terms and Conditions of sale are applicable to all Quotations, Contract, Purchase Orders, Order Acknowledgement Forms, and sales of Seller's services and products, and are the only applicable terms and conditions thereto, except for terms establishing prices, quantities, delivery schedules, terms of payment, invoicing, shipping instructions, and the identification of the products associated with each transaction. If any conflict exists between the Terms and Conditions and a Quotation, Purchase Order, Order Acknowledgment form, or sale, these Terms and Conditions shall prevail BY REQUESTING A QUOTATION OF ORDERING ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM SELLER, BUYER AGREES TO ALL THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. If a written contract signed by both parties is in existence covering the sale of the goods and services, the terms and conditions of the contract shall control to the extent they are inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions.

1. **Order Procedure.** Buyer may or may not request the preparation of a Quotation prior to ordering any products or services from Seller. Buyer then shall place a Purchase Order with Seller. By placing a Purchase Order, Buyer makes an offer to purchase products or services from Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions. Seller, in its discretion, may accept or reject the Purchase Order. If Seller accepts the Purchase Order, Seller shall issue an Order Acknowledgement Form confirming Buyer's order. No Purchase Order is binding on Seller unless accepted by Seller as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

2. **Quotations.** All Quotations by Seller are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice to Buyer unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quotation. Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in the quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. Seller reserves the right to discontinue manufacture of any products or change products materials, design, or specifications without notice.

Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in this quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. All Quotations and resulting orders are subject to Seller's Terms and Conditions set forth in the price book.

3. Site Requirements.

a. The Quotation is contingent upon all work being performed during normal business hours unless otherwise negotiated and a mutually agreeable schedule. The Quotation is calculated on one continuous installation engagement based on acceptable site conditions where other dependent scopes have completed preparation for proposed materials (i.e. electrical work, floor work, adjacent construction). When Buyer has given authorization for work to begin, no other scopes may impede Seller's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. Seller reserves the right to invoice for costs that are incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits.

b. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer. Work shall not begin nor shall orders be placed for any projects until all shop drawings and submittals have been approved in writing by Buyer.

4. **Warranty.** Seller warrants only that all products sold pursuant to a Quotation or Purchase Order will conform to the description in the Price Book and will be free from defects in workmanship and materials. The duration of each product warranty is dependent on the particular product. Refer to EAD & DHW warranty statement. Extended warranties may be available for an additional cost. Seller is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials, vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse or alteration by any company other than Seller. Seller further warrants that Buyer will receive good and valid title to the products. Any claim on account of nonconforming or defective products or for any other cause whatsoever shall conclusively be deemed waived by Buyer unless written notice thereof is given to Seller promptly after discovery but no later than sixty (60) days from date of shipment. Seller shall have the right either to replace or repair any nonconforming or defective products, to refund the purchase price upon return of the products, or to grant a reasonable allowance on account of such nonconformance or defect Seller's liability and Buyer's exclusive remedy for nonconforming or defective products shall be limited solely to replacement, repair, refund, or allowance as Seller may elect. Seller shall be given reasonable opportunity to investigate all claims and no materials shall be returned to Seller until after inspection and approval by Seller and receipt by Buyer of written shipping instructions from Seller. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the remedies set forth in this paragraph are Buyer's exclusive remedies for the delivery of nonconforming or defective products.

Additional Warranties

- a) No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term.
- b) Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable.
- c) Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

DISCLAIMER OF FURTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION, OR CONDITION OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE PRODUCTS FOR ANY USE CONTEMPLATED BY BUYER) CONCERNING

SELLER'S PRODUCTS OR SERVICES AND NONE SHALL BE IMPLIED BY LAW.

5. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES.** SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE, AND BUYER WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST SELLER FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST REVENUES AND PROFITS EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION UNDER THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IS A CLAIM FOR DAMAGES AND IN NO EVENT WILL DAMAGES OR ANY OTHER RECOVERY OF ANY KIND AGAINST SELLER EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE SPECIFIC PRODUCTS OR SERVICES AS TO WHICH THE CLAIM IS MADE. SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY LOSS,

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

DAMAGE, OR INJURY TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE HANDLING, STORAGE, TRANSPORTATION, RESALE, OR USE OF THE PRODUCTS IN MANUFACTURING PROCESSES, OR IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES, OR OTHERWISE.

6. Intellectual Property Indemnification. (a) Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the selling or use of any part or product that is owned by Seller and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale of products or services (provided that the product is not modified in anyway by Buyer or any other party, and that the product is used in the manner intended by Seller). If a suit or claim results in any injunction or any other order that would prevent Seller from supplying any product falling under a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale, or if the result of such a suit or claim would, in the reasonable opinion of Seller, otherwise cause Seller to be unable to supply such products, Seller shall have the right, at its option, if it so chooses, to do one or more of the following: (i) secure an appropriate license to permit Seller to continue supplying the products to Buyer; (ii) modify the relevant product so that it becomes non-infringing, provided that any modification does not cause any material change to the operation or performance of the product; or (iii) replace the relevant product with a non-infringing but practically equivalent product. (b) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Seller harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the making, using or selling of any product or using any process that is owned by Buyer or is designed or specified by Buyer and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale.

7. Ownership of Inventions. All drawings, know-how, designs, confidential information, and the like disclosed to Buyer by Seller and all rights therein will remain the property of Seller. Buyer shall have no claim to, ownership interest in, no license to, or no rights to any information provided or communicated by Seller.

8. Lead Times. If applicable, lead times are based on standard requirements by factory to provide materials proposed. Ship dates will be provided as estimate only once order is placed with the factory. Adequate packaging will be provided for any normal shipping circumstance such that materials will be protected and labeled as required. Special packaging may be provided for an additional expense. Shipping will be cost effective unless expedited fees are accepted by Buyer. If materials are to be provided to job site or Buyer location, Seller will make an informed decision as to the best instruction to provide the shipping company. If materials are not required to have direct delivery, materials will be brought to branch for pickup by Buyer. All freight terms shall be FOB. Any claims for damage in transit or lost freight, receiving, and inspection of materials is the responsibility of Buyer. It is a requirement of Buyer to inspect and review all materials prior to accepting shipment.

9. Title/Risk of Loss. All products shall be shipped FOB Seller's manufacturing facility to Buyer's designated delivery location. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, Seller shall select the method of and carrier for the products. Seller reserves the right to ship items in a single or in multiple shipments. Title and risk of loss to products ordered passes to Buyer upon delivery of the products to the freight carrier. Unless mutually agreed upon in writing, shipping dates are approximate and are based upon prompt receipt of all necessary information.

10. Prices. Quoted price is valid for 90 days. Seller reserve the right to revise quotations after the 90 days. All accepted Purchase Orders are subject to Seller's price in effect at time of shipment. Buyer shall be

responsible for any increase in freight rates or transportation charges occurring after Seller prepared the Order Acknowledgment Form. on the Order Acknowledgment Form. Buyer shall pay to Seller in addition to the purchase price the amount of all fees, duties, licenses, and all sales, use, privilege, occupation, excise, or other taxes, federal, state, local, or foreign which Seller is required to pay or collect in connection with products or services sold to Buyer.

11. Payments. Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, all Seller's invoices are payable within thirty (30) days of their date. Time is of the essence. Interest on past due amounts will be assessed at the rate of 2% per month (24% per annum), or the maximum allowable by law.

Seller reserves the right to full payment upon completion of work unless credit is pre-established. For any work requiring materials purchase or scheduling, a 50% deposit is due at time of proposal acceptance. Twenty percent (20%) of the Quotation, Purchase Order value may be billed after job award. Joint check agreements may be requested at the discretion of Seller. If payment is outstanding for any one account, work may be stopped and outstanding orders cancelled until account is restored. Should Seller require the use of collection, attorney's fees, or fees for insufficient funds, Buyer agrees that these funds will be repaid to Seller. Seller retains the right to file a lien against all or part of the property being improved. Seller reserves the right to add a 2.5% charge if invoice becomes delinquent beyond terms.

12. Cancellation. In the event a Buyer's Purchase Order and the issuance of an Order Acceptance Form is cancelled, it will be subject to standard 35% restocking fees, cancellation fees, engineering fees, materials & freight costs incurred, and administrative fees. Standard cancellation is 20% of order as long as no materials have been ordered. Should Buyer release material orders, Buyer will be liable for that portion of the job and 20% of the remaining amount of work unperformed/unordered.

13. Storage. If applicable, Seller reserves the right to implement a storage fee if delivery is delayed after agreed upon date. Should project timeline require storage of materials, Seller reserves the right to bill for those materials at the time they have been received at a Seller location, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer.

14. Insolvency. Seller may, at any time or times, suspend performance of any order or require payment in cash, security, or other adequate assurance satisfactory to Seller when, in Seller's opinion, the financial condition of Buyer or other grounds for insecurity, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, warrant such action.

15. Force Majeure. Seller shall not be liable for any delay in fulfilling any order due to (a) fires, floods, strikes, or other labor disputes, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, precedence or priorities granted at the request or for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of the federal or any state government or any subdivision or agency thereof, delays in transportation or lack of transportation facilities, restrictions imposed by federal or state legislation or rules of regulations thereunder; or (b) any cause beyond the control of Seller.

16. Ownership of Equipment. Unless otherwise agreed in a writing, all material, equipment, facilities, and special tooling, which term includes but is not limited to jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, special taps, special gauges, special test equipment, and manufacturing aids and replacements thereof, used in the manufacture of the products covered by any order shall remain the property of Seller. Any material, tooling, and equipment furnished to Seller by Buyer shall be and remain the personal property of Buyer with the title to and right of possession

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

remaining in Buyer.

17. Confidential Information. All information furnished or made available by Seller to Buyer in connection with a transaction shall be held in confidence by Buyer. Buyer agrees not to use such information or disclose such information to others without Seller's prior written consent. The obligations of this paragraph does not apply to any information which (a) at the time of disclosure was, or thereafter becomes, generally available to the public by publication or otherwise through no breach by Buyer of any obligation herein, (b) Buyer can show by written records was in Buyer's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing party, (c) is legally made available to Buyer by or through a third party having no direct or indirect confidentiality obligation to Seller with respect to such information, (d) was independently developed by Buyer without use of any of Seller's confidential information, or (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable law.

18. Waiver. No waiver by Seller of any of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by Seller. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power, or privilege arising from these Terms and Conditions shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

19. Assignment. No assignment of any right or interest or delegation of any obligation or performance of Buyer under this order may be made without the prior written consent of Seller. Any attempted assignment or delegation will be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes.

20. Choice of Law. All sales, agreements for sale, offers to sell, proposals, acknowledgments and contracts of sale, including, but not limited to, Purchase Orders accepted by Seller, shall be considered a contract under the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights and duties of all persons, and the construction and effect of all provisions hereof, shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware.

21. Integration Clause. These Terms and Conditions constitute the entirety of terms and conditions, except as set forth in paragraph one, governing the sale and purchase of products and services sold by Seller. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed Seller and Buyer. Buyer may desire to utilize its own form of acknowledgment or acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. However, the use of any such form shall be for convenience only. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be affected by the acknowledgment or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, bills of lading or any other document containing terms or conditions at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all such varying or additional terms being hereby objected to and rejected by Seller and deemed to be waived by Buyer.

22. Installation Projects. Communication: Buyer shall communicate all of these installation terms to any end-user receiving installation services from dormakaba. Work Execution: Any installation quote is prepared with the understanding that openings within the scope of work ("Work") have doors and frames in good working order. dormakaba will perform the Work in the order set forth in a field survey conducted by an end-user, an end-user consultant, or Buyer prior to beginning the installation. Work shall occur weekdays during normal business hours (M-F, 8am – 5pm, local time). Work performed outside of normal business hours is available at a rate of 135% of the normal base rate. Any Work requested to be performed outside of normal business hours will require start and stop time confirmation with installation site, such start and stop time to be obtained by the Buyer or the end-user. Installation Projects are performed as one continuous installation event, from commencement until the completion of the installation. Unless specifically noted otherwise in writing, there will be additional charges for delays or additional trips not caused by dormakaba. Commencement of installation is conditioned on acceptable site conditions, including the completion of dependent scopes of work (e.g., electrical work, keying meetings, distribution of credentials). When Buyer or end-user has given authorization for work to begin, Buyer or

end-user shall ensure no other scopes may impede dormakaba's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. dormakaba reserves the right to assess a fee for costs incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits. Union labor, prevailing wage, and certified payroll are excluded from the installation quote unless otherwise set forth in writing. Insurance certificates will be provided upon request. Coverage is limited to the types and amounts set forth on the insurance certificate. Includes execution of materials only as detailed within proposal. Additional Charges: Additional charges may be assessed for delays or additional install time to correct any deficiencies or discrepancies between scope of work and actual jobsite. Any dormakaba materials delivered to Buyer but missing from installation site will be reordered at customer's expense. Any hardware changes or change orders shall be quoted on a separate proposal and timeline. Storage: dormakaba reserves the right to assess a storage fee if Buyer or end-user causes delivery to be delayed after the agreed upon delivery date. Should project timeline require storage of materials after delivery to Buyer or end-user, through no act or omission of dormakaba, dormakaba reserves the right to assess a storage fee, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Exclusions: Unless explicitly included in the installation quote, these are excluded: Distribution to staff of any form of keys, fobs or cards or credentials; any temporary security, barricades, or signage; all carpentry work outside of this specification including drywall, paint, framing, patching of existing holes, etc.; union labor, prevailing wage & certified payroll unless noted otherwise; permits are the responsibility of the end-user; Any special consideration for asbestos and lead paint hazards; any bonds; any NFPA or other certification of tolerances or rating concerning product, door, and frame configuration; disposal of material and packaging; damage from negligence, vandalism or Force Majeure; cleaning of site beyond broom clean; cost for special insurance requirements; consumable materials (e.g., batteries); any electrical work including 120v connections and low voltage wiring pulls; and other similar categories of labor and materials not included in the installation quote.

23. ay dormakaba will provide one (1) year warranty on materials to be free from manufacturer defects and on installation labor performed. Extended warranties are available for an additional cost. dormakaba is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials (e.g., batteries), vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse, or alteration on by any company other than dormakaba. No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term. dormakaba reserves the right to withhold the performance of warranty work if Buyer payments have become past due. Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable. In the event that Buyer, its agents, employees, successors, and/or assigns tampers with, misuses, removes any parts, or adds any parts or equipment, Buyer agrees to indemnify, save and hold harmless dormakaba, its agents, employees, successors, and/or assigns, from any and all liability, damages, or losses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of, or incidental to, the aforementioned conduct. dormakaba warrants that all goods manufactured by dormakaba and all services provided by dormakaba hereunder will be free from defects in workmanship and materials for twelve (12) months from the date of final project invoice to the carrier, unless sold as "With All Faults", "Shop", "As Is", "As They Stand" or other similar designation. Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

General information

Finishes Cross Reference

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	dormakaba/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed/Dark Satin	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

* Excluding Mechanical Locks, Architectural Pulls & Handles, and Sliding Systems. See appropriate product section for available finishes.

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials and Finishes

600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material. For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

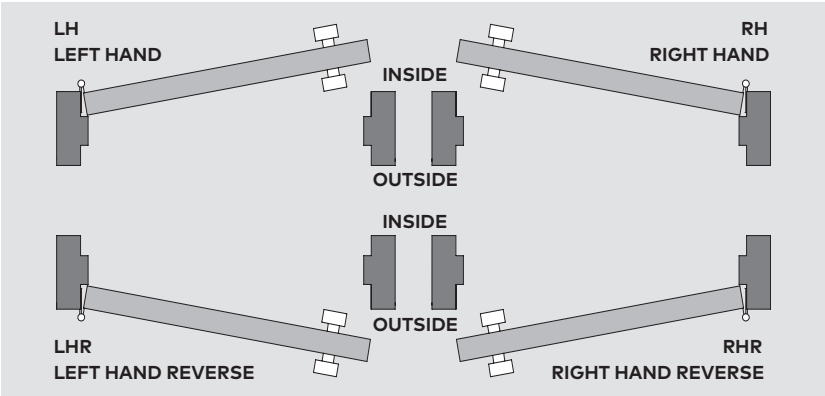
For a **Custom Color**, refer to the Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$120.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the Custom Color Pallet, please contact your Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$270.00 net is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$430.00 net fee is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, dormakaba reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

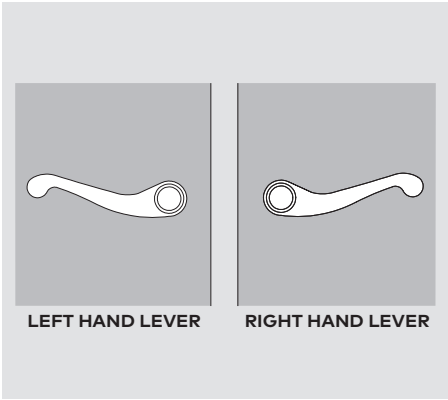
Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

Locks

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Product Guide

	Description	ANSI BHMA	Fire Rated	Standard Cylinder	SFIC	Schlage Style/LHC
M1000 Lock	GR1 Mortise Lock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
T900 Lock	GR2 Decorative Tubular Lock (M9000 Trim)	No	Option	N/A	N/A	N/A
MD100	GR1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
C100 Lever Lock	GR1 Cylindrical Lever Lock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DB100 Dead Bolt	GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
C200 Lever Lock	GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DB600 Dead Bolt	GR2 Tubular Dead Bolt	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
C500 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
C300 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	Yes	Option	Yes	No	No
J300 Interconnected Lock	GR2 Interconnected Lock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

M1000 Series
Ordering Guide

Function													
Privacy w/DB & indicator	996												
Faculty restroom/hotel w/DB & indicator	986												
Storeroom w/DB single cylinder	980												
Dormitory w/DB (F21)	973												
Intruder dead bolt (F33)	968												
Intruder dead bolt (F34)	967												
Storeroom w/DB (F14)	966												
Storeroom w/DB (F35)	958												
Dormitory w/DB (F11)	957												
Corridor w/DB (F13)	956												
Entry w/DB (F20)	953												
Privacy w/DB (F19)	940												
Institution (F30)	082												
Electrically unlocked/locked w/double locking	082EU												
Electrically unlocked/locked w/double locking	082EL												
Electrically unlocked/locked	080EU												
Electrically unlocked/locked	080EL												
Storeroom (F07)	080												
Storeroom single sided	079												
Classroom intruder latch bolt w/inside indicator	072												
Classroom intruder latch bolt (F32)	071												
Classroom (F05)	070												
Classroom single sided	069	Premium	LA	Finish	630AM	Satin stainless anti-microbial							
Apartment (F09)	060	Premium	LD		626AM	Satin chrome anti-microbial							
Office/entry (alt F04)	053	Premium	LN		630	Satin stainless							
Office/entry (F04)	050	Premium	L109		629	Bright stainless							
Privacy, bedroom/bath w/coin turn indicator	046	Premium	L110		626	Satin chrome							
Privacy bedroom/bath w/emergency turn indicator	045	Premium	L112		625	Bright chrome							
Privacy, bedroom/bath w/coin turn	042	Premium	L114		622	Satin black							
Privacy, bedroom/bath w/emergency turn	040	Premium	L117		619	Satin nickel							
Exit/communicating passage	026	Standard	LT		618	Bright nickel							
Exit/communicating passage (F31)	025	Standard	LR		613	Dark oxidized satin bronze							
Passage/closet (F01)	010	Standard	LF		612	Satin bronze							
Dummy trim two sides	002	Standard	LG		606	Satin brass							
Dummy trim one side	001	Standard	LC		605	Bright brass							
Product Family Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset	M1	953	D	LR	A	626		RH	134	5006	114	XXXX	
	Temporary SFIC	T			A	2-1/4" Dia. Rose	TX	RH	Right hand				Keying Options Field
	SFIC (less core)	J			B	2-9/16" Dia. Rose	Security Screws (619, 625, 626, 630 finishes only)	RHR	Right hand reverse				
	Less cylinder	L			H	2-5/16" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon (630AM not avail)		LH	Left hand				
	Conventional cylinder	D			M	2-1/4"x7-1/2" Escutcheon		LHR	Left hand reverse				
	Temporary Schlage LFIC	G			D	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose (629 and 630 only)		Door Hand					
Schlage LFIC (less core)	R												
		Cylinder		Rose /									
				Escutcheon									

1. Additional functions available.

2. Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" (44mm to 51mm)
Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. Consult factory for these special applications.

3. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.

Split finishes available - pricing will default to higher priced finish option
Split levers available - pricing will default to higher priced lever style

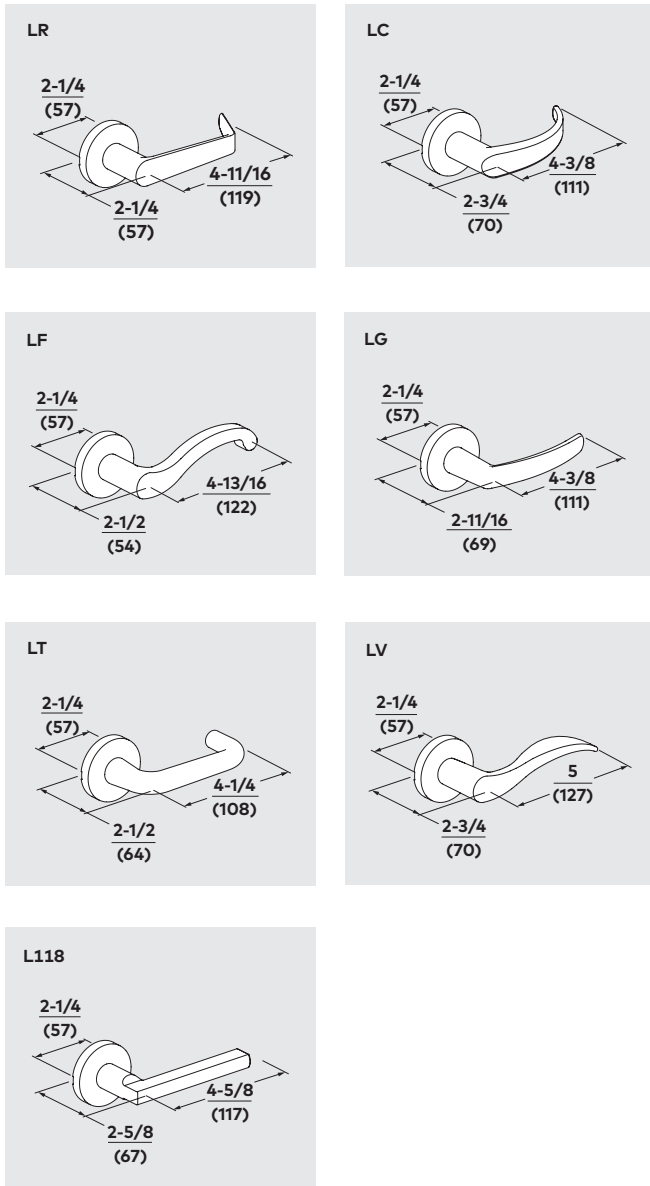
Door Thickness²

Strike Options³

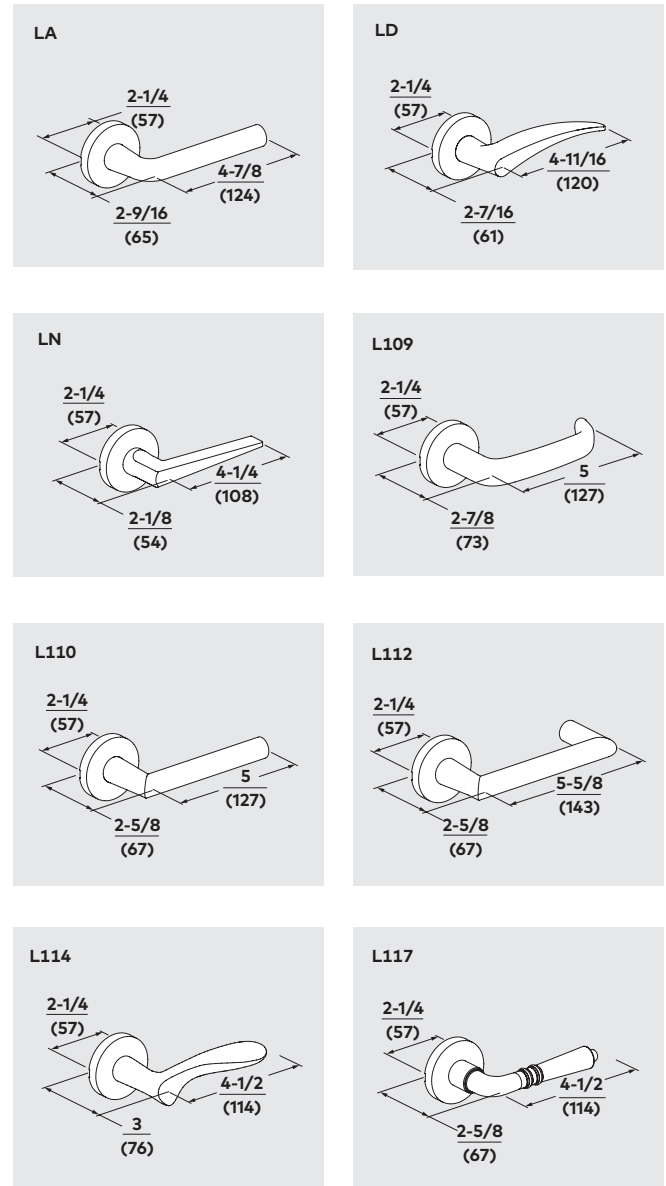
Lip Length³

Trim Options

Lever Options — Standard



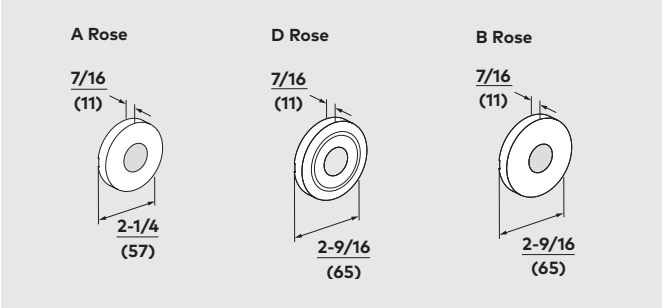
Lever Options — Premium



Note: L109, L112, and L117 available in 629/630 only

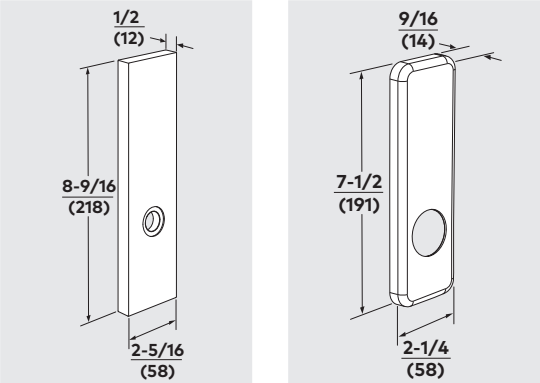
Trim Styles
All Finishes

Wrought Roses



Note: D rose only available in 630


Escutcheons



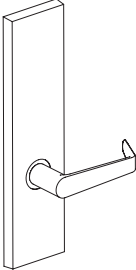
H - Cast or Forged M - Wrought
Note: 630 anti-microbial not available in H escutcheon)

Finish Availability Chart											
	605	606	612	613	618	619	622	625	626	629	630
Standard Levers											
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
L118		•	•	•	•	•	•				•
Premium Levers											
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
L109										•	•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
L112										•	•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
L117										•	•

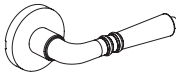
NOTE: See next 4 pages for mortise lock pricing arranged by Trim Style.



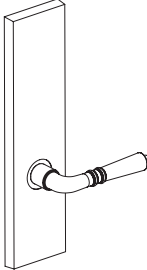
Standard levers with Rose trim



Standard levers with Escutcheon trim



Premium levers with Rose trim

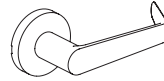


Premium levers with Escutcheon trim

Standard Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Roses: A, B, D



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart
 D rose only available in 629 or 630 finish

A,B,D Rose

626

605, 606,
612, 613,
618, 619,
622, 625,
629, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Non-Keyed				
—	M1001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	316.00	362.00
—	M1002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	672.00	723.00
—	M1003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	497.00	524.00
—	M1004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	816.00	865.00
F01	M1010	Passage/closet	878.00	976.00
F31	M1025	Exit/communicating passage	1010.00	1113.00
	M1026	Exit (double sided trim)	1172.00	1397.00
—	M1041	Privacy, bedroom or bath	1010.00	1113.00
—	M1043	Privacy w/coin turn	1080.00	1185.00
—	M1047	Privacy w/indicator	1216.00	1270.00
F19	M1940	Privacy w/ deadbolt	1216.00	1270.00
—	M1942	Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn	1291.00	1342.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M1050	Office/Entry	1125.00	1234.00
F04	M1053	Office/Entry	1125.00	1234.00
—	M1056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1224.00	1335.00
—	M1069	Classroom (single sided trim)	976.00	1125.00
F05	M1070	Classroom	1125.00	1234.00
	M1079	Storeroom (single sided trim)	976.00	1125.00
F07	M1080	Storeroom	1125.00	1234.00
—	M1080EL¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1693.00	1743.00
—	M1080EU¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1693.00	1743.00
F20	M1953	Entry w/dead bolt	1158.00	1270.00
F13	M1956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1158.00	1270.00
F12	M1959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1158.00	1270.00
F21	M1973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1158.00	1270.00
—	M1980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1158.00	1270.00
F15	M1985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1224.00	1335.00
—	M1986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1319.00	1440.00
—	M1996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1319.00	1440.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M1060	Apartment	1234.00	1350.00
F32	M1071	Intruder latch bolt	1234.00	1350.00
F30	M1082	Institution lock	1234.00	1350.00
—	M1082EL²	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1789.00	1838.00
—	M1082EU²	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1789.00	1838.00
F11	M1957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1295.00	1350.00
F35	M1958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1295.00	1350.00
F14	M1966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1295.00	1350.00
F34	M1967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1295.00	1350.00
	M1968	Intruder w/dead bolt	1295.00	1350.00
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M1960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	585.00	609.00
F18	M1961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	481.00	510.00
F16	M1962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	706.00	733.00
F29	M1963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	706.00	733.00

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

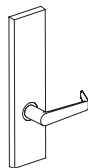
2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing

Standard Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Escutcheons: H, M



NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish
LF and LV not available in 630 finish
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart

H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
626	605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630	626	605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M1001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	—	—	—	—
—	M1002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	736.00	726.00	644.00	689.00
—	M1003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	—	—	—	—
—	M1004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	885.00	868.00	779.00	828.00
F01	M1010	Passage/closet	993.00	966.00	837.00	928.00
F31	M1025	Exit/communicating passage	—	—	—	—
	M1026	Exit (double sided trim)	1471.00	1640.00	1330.00	1523.00
	M1041	Privacy, bedroom or bath	1131.00	1096.00	959.00	1059.00
	M1043	Privacy w/coin turn	1203.00	1163.00	1023.00	1126.00
	M1047	Privacy w/indicator	—	—	—	—
F19	M1940	Privacy, w/deadbolt	1289.00	1238.00	1156.00	1205.00
—	M1942	Privacy w/deadbolt and coin turn	1358.00	1306.00	1220.00	1270.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M1050	Office/Entry	1250.00	1206.00	1064.00	1169.00
F04	M1053	Office/Entry	1250.00	1206.00	1064.00	1169.00
—	M1056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1356.00	1258.00	1160.00	1268.00
	M1069	Classroom (single sided trim)	—	—	—	—
F05	M1070	Classroom	1250.00	1206.00	1064.00	1169.00
	M1079	Storeroom (single sided trim)	—	—	—	—
F07	M1080	Storeroom	1250.00	1206.00	1064.00	1169.00
—	M1080EL¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1762.00	1689.00	1599.00	1647.00
—	M1080EU¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1762.00	1689.00	1599.00	1647.00
F20	M1953	Entry w/dead bolt	1287.00	1240.00	1096.00	1201.00
F13	M1956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1287.00	1240.00	1096.00	1201.00
F12	M1959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1287.00	1240.00	1096.00	1201.00
F21	M1973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1287.00	1240.00	1096.00	1201.00
—	M1980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1287.00	1240.00	1096.00	1201.00
F15	M1985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1356.00	1289.00	1160.00	1268.00
—	M1986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
—	M1996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M1060	Apartment	1364.00	1314.00	1169.00	1276.00
F32	M1071	Intruder latch bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1169.00	1276.00
F30	M1082	Institution lock	1364.00	1314.00	1169.00	1276.00
—	M1082EL²	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1857.00	1773.00	1687.00	1737.00
—	M1082EU²	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1857.00	1773.00	1687.00	1737.00
F11	M1957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1227.00	1276.00
F35	M1958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1227.00	1276.00
F14	M1966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1227.00	1276.00
F34	M1967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1227.00	1276.00
	M1968	Intruder w/dead bolt	1364.00	1314.00	1227.00	1276.00
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M1960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	—	570.00	—	—
F18	M1961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	—	478.00	—	—
F16	M1962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	—	685.00	—	—
F29	M1963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	—	685.00	—	—

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117

Roses: A, B, D



L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish
See Lever Finish Availability Chart
D rose only available in 629 or 630 finish

A, B, D Rose

626

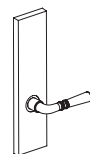
605, 606,
612, 613,
618, 619,
622, 625,
629, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Non-Keyed				
—	M1001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	311.00	357.00
—	M1002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	663.00	709.00
—	M1003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	484.00	512.00
—	M1004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	801.00	852.00
F01	M1010	Passage/closet	863.00	955.00
F31	M1025	Exit/communicating passage	990.00	1090.00
	M1026	Exit (double sided trim)	1224.00	1449.00
	M1041	Privacy, bedroom or bath	990.00	1090.00
	M1043	Privacy w/coin turn	1053.00	1165.00
	M1047	Privacy w/indicator	1188.00	1239.00
F19	M1940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1188.00	1239.00
—	M1942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1262.00	1307.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M1050	Office/Entry	1096.00	1201.00
F04	M1053	Office/Entry	1096.00	1201.00
—	M1056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1194.00	1304.00
	M1069	Classroom (single sided trim)	997.00	1146.00
F05	M1070	Classroom	1096.00	1201.00
	M1079	Storeroom (single sided trim)	997.00	1146.00
F07	M1080	Storeroom	1096.00	1201.00
—	M1080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1647.00	1695.00
—	M1080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1647.00	1695.00
F20	M1953	Entry w/dead bolt	1129.00	1238.00
F13	M1956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1129.00	1238.00
F12	M1959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1129.00	1238.00
F21	M1973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1129.00	1238.00
—	M1980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1129.00	1238.00
F15	M1985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1194.00	1304.00
—	M1986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1285.00	1405.00
—	M1996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1285.00	1405.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M1060	Apartment	1201.00	1315.00
F32	M1071	Intruder latch bolt	1201.00	1315.00
—	M1072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1304.00	1417.00
F30	M1082	Institution lock	1201.00	1315.00
—	M1082EL ²	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1737.00	1788.00
—	M1082EU ²	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1737.00	1788.00
F11	M1957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1267.00	1315.00
F35	M1958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1267.00	1315.00
F14	M1966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1267.00	1315.00
F34	M1967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1267.00	1315.00
	M1968	Intruder w/dead bolt	1267.00	1315.00
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M1960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	546.00	570.00
F18	M1961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	450.00	478.00
F16	M1962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	660.00	685.00
F29	M1963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	660.00	685.00

NOTES: 1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing



Premium Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117

Escutcheons: H, M

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

See Lever Finish Availability Chart

H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
626	605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630	626	605, 606, 612, 613, 618, 619, 622, 625, 629, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M1001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	—	—	—	—
—	M1002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	781.00	764.00	678.00	729.00
—	M1003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	—	—	—	—
—	M1004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	928.00	811.00	816.00	868.00
F01	M1010	Passage/closet	1044.00	1014.00	880.00	974.00
F31	M1025	Exit/communicating passage	—	—	—	—
	M1026	Exit (double sided trim)	1523.00	1691.00	1382.00	1575.00
	M1041	Privacy, bedroom or bath	1182.00	1149.00	1006.00	1105.00
	M1043	Privacy w/coin turn	1256.00	1213.00	1070.00	1174.00
	M1047	Privacy w/indicator	—	—	—	—
F19	M1940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1345.00	1290.00	1206.00	1256.00
—	M1942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1413.00	1361.00	1274.00	1322.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M1050	Office/Entry	1302.00	1261.00	1113.00	1217.00
F04	M1053	Office/Entry	1302.00	1261.00	1113.00	1217.00
—	M1056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1411.00	1311.00	1210.00	1320.00
	M1069	Classroom (single sided trim)	—	—	—	—
F05	M1070	Classroom	1302.00	1261.00	1113.00	1217.00
	M1079	Storeroom (single sided trim)	—	—	—	—
F07	M1080	Storeroom	1302.00	1261.00	1113.00	1217.00
—	M1080EL¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1830.00	1754.00	1661.00	1711.00
—	M1080EU¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1830.00	1754.00	1661.00	1711.00
F20	M1953	Entry w/dead bolt	1345.00	1293.00	1149.00	1256.00
F13	M1956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1345.00	1293.00	1149.00	1256.00
F12	M1959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1345.00	1293.00	1149.00	1256.00
F21	M1973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1345.00	1293.00	1149.00	1256.00
—	M1980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1345.00	1293.00	1149.00	1256.00
F15	M1985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1411.00	1343.00	1210.00	1320.00
—	M1986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
—	M1996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M1060	Apartment	1423.00	1384.00	1217.00	1330.00
F32	M1071	Intruder latch bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1217.00	1330.00
F30	M1082	Institution lock	1423.00	1384.00	1217.00	1330.00
—	M1082EL²	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1927.00	1856.00	1753.00	1802.00
—	M1082EU²	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1927.00	1856.00	1753.00	1802.00
F11	M1957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1278.00	1330.00
F35	M1958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1278.00	1330.00
F14	M1966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1278.00	1330.00
F34	M1967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1278.00	1330.00
	M1968	Intruder w/dead bolt	1423.00	1384.00	1278.00	1330.00
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M1960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	—	570.00	—	—
F18	M1961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	—	478.00	—	—
F16	M1962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	—	685.00	—	—
F29	M1963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	—	685.00	—	—

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See RX and LM Pricing

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: M1070D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	47.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	51.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and cylinder ring	Example: M1070L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: M1070T 57.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: M1070J 57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: M1070G 68.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: M1070R 13.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45103	SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M1985C or M1986C; BA keyways	30.00
45403	SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M1985C or M1986C; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	30.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- M1985D and M1986D are available MKD, CMK, or 1-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M1985D and M1986D are 45101 or 45401.
- Distribution of dormakaba SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for dormakaba SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct \$
Less outside lever and rose Example: M1953D LLL × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less inside lever and rose Example: M1953D LRA × LLL 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less strike Example: M1953D LRA 626 RH 134 LLL	Deduct 36.00
NOTES:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For other configurations, consult factory. Mortise locks not available less trim both sides. 	

Strikes

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5006-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	N/C
5006-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	27.00
5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	27.00
5006-134	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	27.00
5006-200	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	27.00
5006-214	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	37.00

* Default length strike shown in bold for all M1000 functions. Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5007 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5007-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	18.00

* Optional handed strike available for M1000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating




Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 and 630 finishes only.	
Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM	
Rose Trim A, B, or D	Inside: lever, rose, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and rose 101.00
Escutcheon Trim H* or M	Inside: lever, escutcheon, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and escutcheon 117.00

NOTES:

- Extended leadtime, consult factory.
- *AM option on 630 H escutcheon, consult factory.

Special Application Options

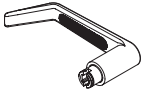
Occupancy Indicators

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	128.00
	79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	128.00
	79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	128.00

NOTES:

- 1-3/4"-2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted:
M1046, 1056, 1072, 1940, 1942, 1953, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1973, 1974, 1980, 1985, 1986, 1996

Tactile Markings

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	64.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

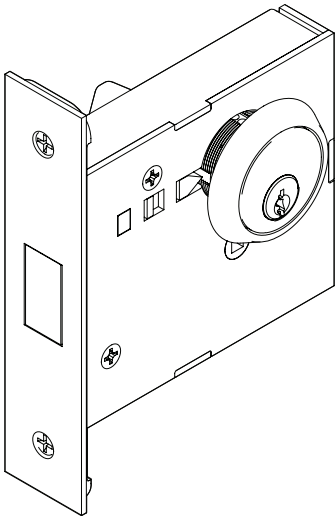
Suffix	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RX. Example: M1080ELRX.	230.00
LM	Latch Monitoring, M1080EL/1080EU/ 1082EL/ 1082EU. Specify LM. Example: M1080EULM.	230.00
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, 1080EL/ 1080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M1080ELRX.	453.00
RXQC	Request to Exit & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RXQC. Example M1080EURXQC	282.00
LMQC	Latch Monitoring & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify LMQC. Example M1080EULMQC	282.00
RXLMQC	Request to Exit, Latch Monitoring & Quick Connect, M1080EU/ 1080EL/ 1082EU/ 1082EL. Specify RXLMQC 486.00 Example M1080EURXLMQC	505.00
QC	Quick Connect Ex. M1080EUQC	52.00

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX A/B/D	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	25.00
TX H	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	27.00
TX M	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	27.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

MD100 Series
Ordering Guide



Function

Turn Only —	81
Indicator × Turn —	71
Cylinder × Classroom —	63*
Cylinder × Cylinder —	62
Cylinder × Blank —	61
Cylinder × Turn —	60

Antimicrobial Coating — **AM** **TX** — Security Screws

Keying Options Field

MD1	60	626			RH	134	5301	D	XXXX
------------	-----------	------------	--	--	-----------	------------	-------------	----------	-------------

Product Family
Grade 1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt

Satin Stainless —	630
Satin Chrome —	626
Bright Chrome —	625
Satin Black —	622
Satin Nickel —	619
Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze —	613
Satin Bronze —	612
Satin Brass —	606
Bright Brass —	605

Right Hand/ — **RH**
Right Hand Reverse
Left Hand/ — **LH**
Left Hand Reverse

Door Thickness
134 — 1-3/4" — 2-1/4"

Handing (MD163 only)

Strike Options

T	— Temporary SFIC
J	— SFIC (Less Core)
L	— Less Cylinder
D	— Conventional Cylinder
G	— Temporary Schlage LFIC
R	— Schlage LFIC (Less Core)

Cylinder Type

Finish

* D963 function available in 613, 619, 626, and 630 finish only.

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
			626, 630, 619	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625
E06071	MD160	Cylinder × Turn	453.00	481.00
E06061	MD162	Cylinder × Cylinder	519.00	546.00
E06091	MD163	Cylinder × Classroom	519.00	546.00
E06081	MD161	Cylinder × Blank	429.00	455.00
—	MD171	Cylinder Indicator × Turn	519.00	553.00
E06181	MD181	Turn Only	340.00	357.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: MD160D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	47.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	51.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar	Example: MD160L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: MD160T 57.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: MD160J N/C
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: MD160G 57.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: MD160R 13.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of dormakaba SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for dormakaba SKC policies.
- 1 bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

MD100 Accessories

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated		List \$
Available on 626 and 630 finished. Specify AM. Example 626AM or 630AM.		
Inside	Thumb Turn and Rose if applicable to function	45.00

NOTE: AM Coating not available on Cylinders (AM Coating not available on outside). Extended lead time required, consult factory.

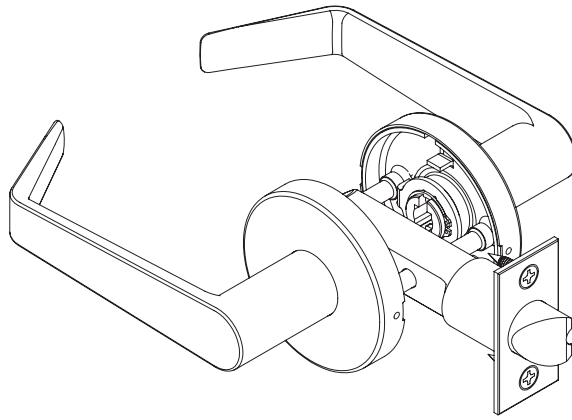
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List \$
TX	Security Screws for Strike, Armor Plate, Thumb Turn	23.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

T900 Series

Ordering Guide

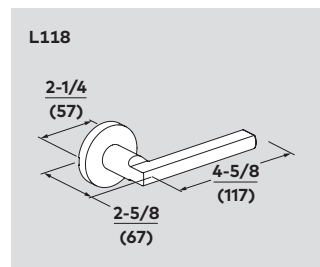
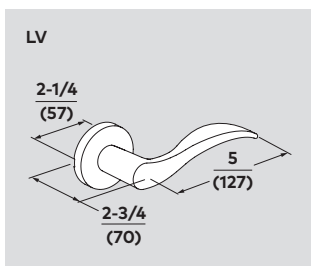
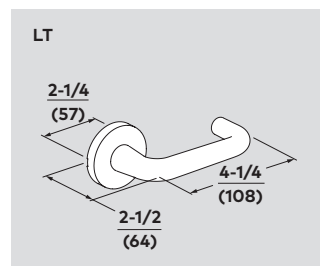
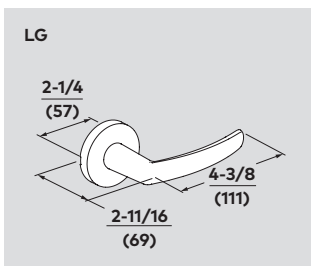
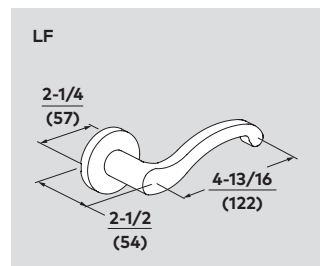
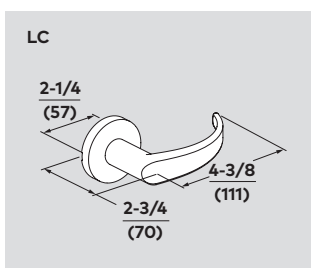
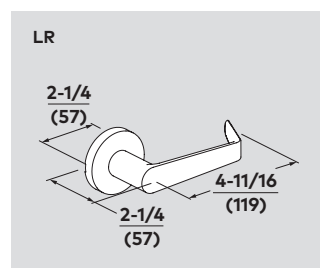


Function			Rose Design		Finish ³		Fire-Rated ⁵		Latch Bolt ⁶		Strike Options ⁶		Lip Length ⁶	
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40				630	— Satin Stainless								
Exit/Communicating Passage	25				626	— Satin Chrome								
Passage/Closet	10				625	— Bright Chrome								
Double Dummy	02				622 PVD	— Satin Black								
Single Dummy, Through-Bolted	01				619 PVD	— Satin Nickel								
					613 PVD	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze								
					612 PVD	— Satin Bronze								
					606 PVD	— Satin Brass								
					605 PVD	— Bright Brass								
T9			LR		626		RH		90202		134		5101	
Product Family			LC		AM		RH				134			
Grade 2			LD				LH							
Tubular Lockset			LG											
			LN											
			LR											
			LT											
			PREMIUM											

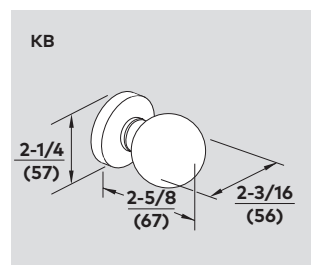
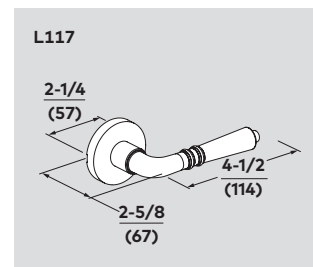
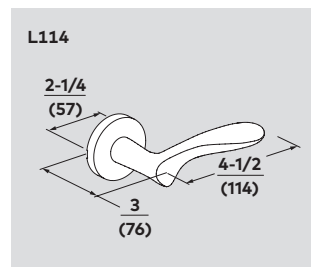
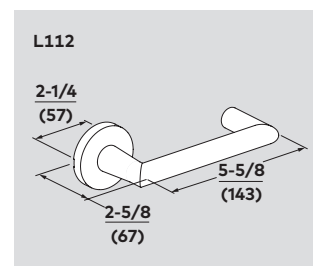
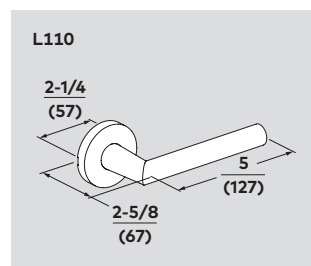
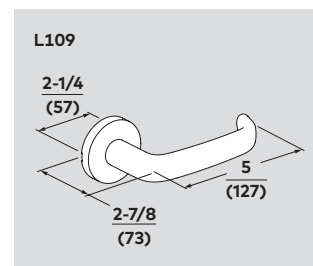
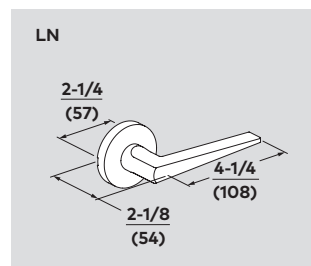
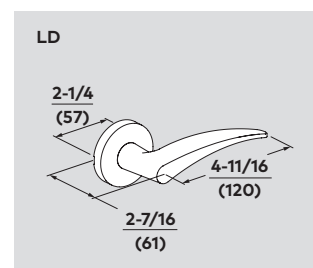
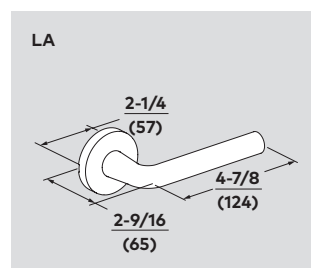
Trim Options

Lever Options

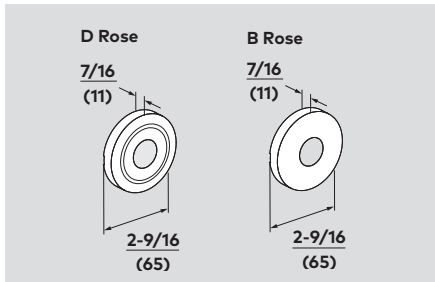
Standard



Premium



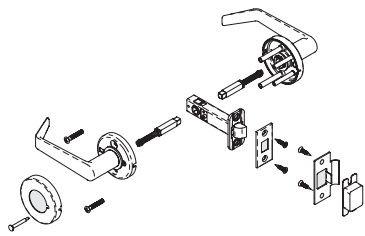
Wrought Roses



Finish Availability Chart

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
Standard Levers									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
Premium Levers									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Knob									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

T900 Series



Standard Levers

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	209.00	221.00
—	T902	Double dummy	285.00	305.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	342.00	364.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	342.00	364.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	366.00	385.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Premium Levers

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

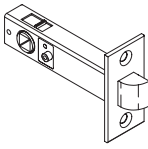
626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	227.00	239.00
—	T902	Double dummy	317.00	337.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	378.00	398.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	378.00	398.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	399.00	421.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

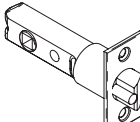
Configuration Options

Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C

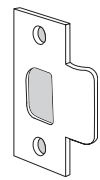
Fire-Rated Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	21.00
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	21.00
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	21.00
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	21.00

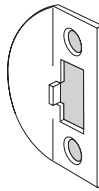
NOTE: List add for fire-rated latch with T910 only. Fire-rated latch standard for T925 – no list add. Not available on T940.

Strikes



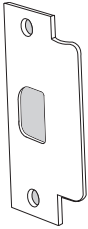
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	30.00
5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Strikes Continued

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	30.00
	5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length	30.00

Special Application Options

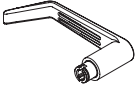
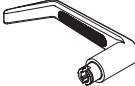
Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	65.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Tactile Markings

 	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	89.00
	660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	64.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length and finish.	121.00

Example: 5001-200 630 for a 2" lip length in 630 finish.

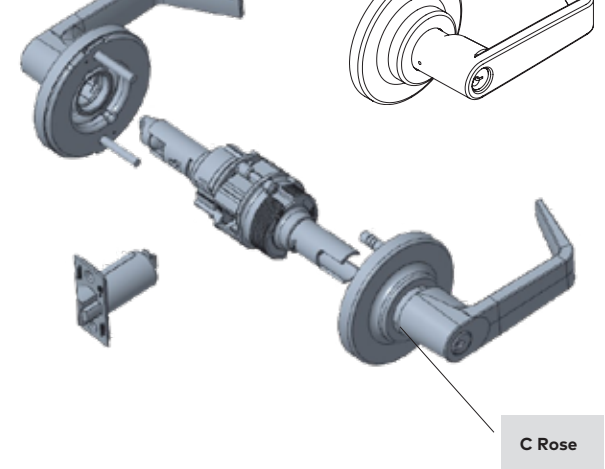
NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

C100 Series

Ordering Guide

Function

F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel ¹	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor/Dormitory	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01



Finish

626	– Satin Chrome
625	– Bright Chrome
622	– Satin Black
619	– Satin Nickel
613	– Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612	– Satin Bronze
606	– Satin Brass
605	– Bright Brass

Cylinder Type³

D	– Conventional Cylinder
L	– Less Conventional Cylinder
J	– SFIC (Less Core)
T	– Temporary SFIC

Ordering Code Example: **C1 53** **D LR C 626** **AM TX RH 10252 134 5001 1316 XXXX**

Product Family: Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Lever Design: RX (Request to Exit), LR (Lever), LC (Lever), LG (Lever)

Rose Design: C (3-1/2" Dia.), D (3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK), E (3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose), F (3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK)

Security Screws: AM (Antimicrobial Coating⁴), TX (Security Screws)

Door Hand: RH (Right Hand), LH (Left Hand)

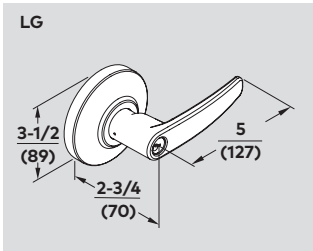
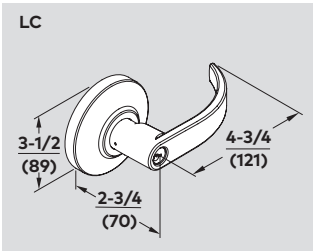
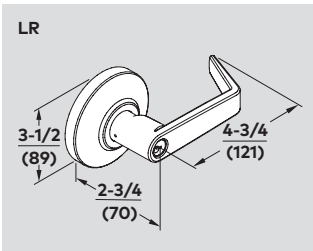
Door Thickness⁵: 134 (1-3/4" – 2-1/4"), 138 (1-3/8" – 1-5/8")

Keying Options Field: 1316 (Lip Length), XXXX (Strike Options)

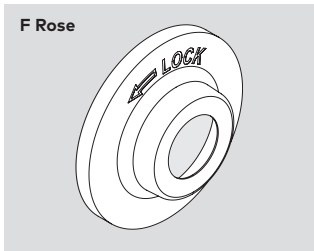
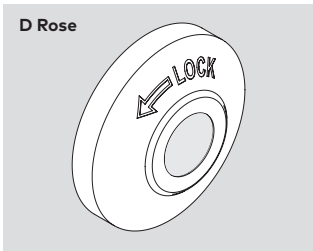
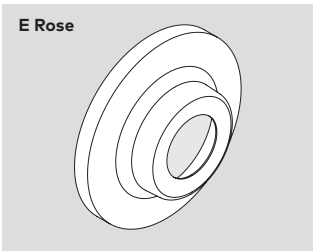
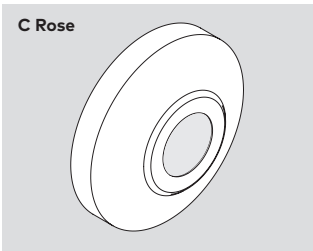
1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC.
2. Request to exit option only available on lever lock. Available with C110, C150, C153, C170, C180, C180EL & C180EU functions only.
3. Consult factory for other cylinder options

4. Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
5. Door thickness range: Lever locks 1-3/4" – 2-1/4" without spacers; 1-3/8" – 1-5/8" with spacers.

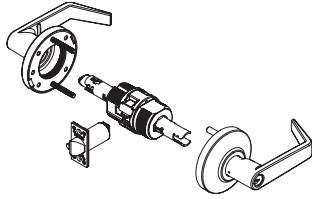
Lever Designs

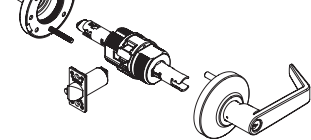


Rose Designs



Lever Locks





			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C110	Passage/closet	605.00	651.00
F89	C112	Exit	605.00	651.00
F111	C125	Exit/communicating passage	605.00	651.00
F77A	C130	Patio	715.00	766.00
F76A	C140	Privacy, bedroom or bath	692.00	742.00
—	C144	Hospital privacy	692.00	742.00
—	C101	Single dummy	261.00	285.00
—	C102	Double dummy	499.00	550.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C148	Exit/communicating storeroom	804.00	867.00
F82	C150	Entry/office	804.00	867.00
F109	C153	Entry	804.00	867.00
F84	C170	Classroom	804.00	867.00
F92	C155	Service station	804.00	867.00
F113	C165	Exit/communicating classroom	804.00	867.00
F86	C180	Storeroom	804.00	867.00
F90	C173	Corridor/dormitory	829.00	878.00
F93	C185 ¹	Faculty restroom/hotel	939.00	988.00
—	C180EL	Electrically locked (fail safe)	1095.00	1146.00
—	C180EU	Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	1095.00	1146.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C172	Communicating	972.00	1024.00
F87	C182	Asylum	972.00	1024.00
F88	C160	Apartment	972.00	1024.00
F91	C166	Store door	972.00	1024.00
F110	C177	Classroom intruder (includes LOCK rose on inside)	972.00	1024.00

NOTE: 1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C153D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C153L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C170T 57.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C170J 57.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

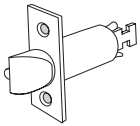
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
44101SC	CONV Key blank — SC keyway	6.00

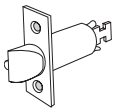
NOTES:

Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
 See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

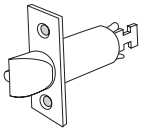
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts**9/16" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

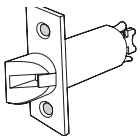
Part #	Description	List Add \$
10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch	N/C

**9/16" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch	32.00

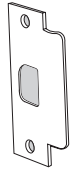
**9/16" Throw, 5" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
10552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner, deadlocking latch	32.00

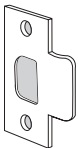
**3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
100 Locks		
18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605/ 606, 612, 613, 622, 626.	141.00

Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5003-078	ANSI 7/8" Flat lip strike	27.00

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
	5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5105-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	27.00

Antimicrobial Coating
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	61.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Knurled Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive adhesion	64.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C100 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish.	64.00

NOTE: Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	22.00

NOTE: Specify finish 625/626, 605/606, 611/612, 613

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

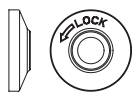
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length.	114.00

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

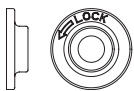
Request to Exit

Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C100 lever models: C110, C150, C153, C170, C180, C180EL, C180EU	206.00

Indicator Rose



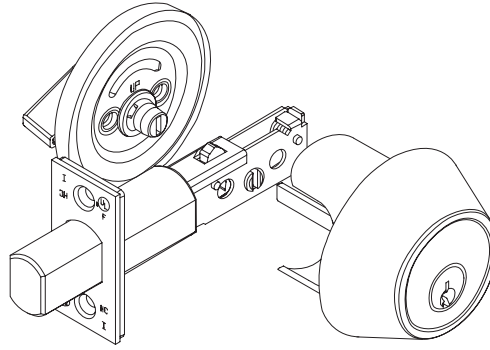
Specify	Description	List Add \$
D Rose*	Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
F Rose*	Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C



* Optional on inside of C160 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C177 Intruder function.

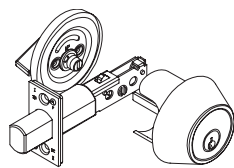
DB100 Series

Ordering Guide



Function		Cylinder Type ¹		Latch Bolt ³		Strike Options ²		Keying Options Field	
Turn x Turn —	82								
Turn only —	81								
Turn x Blank Plate —	80								
Turn x Occupancy Indicator —	71								
Cylinder x Classroom —	63								
Cylinder x Cylinder —	62	D	— Conventional Cylinder						
Cylinder x Blank Plate —	61	J	— SFIC (Less Core)						
Cylinder x Turn —	60	T	— Temporary SFIC						
Product Type		Product Family		Antimicrobial Coating ³		Strike Options ²		Keying Options Field	
Dead Bolt —	D	Bright Brass —	605	AM					
		Satin Brass —	606						
		Satin Bronze ⁴ —	612						
		Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze —	613						
		Satin Nickel ⁴ —	619						
		Matte Black ⁴ —	622						
		Bright Chrome ⁴ —	625						
		Satin Chrome —	626						

DB100 Series



			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
E21111	DB180	Thumb turn x blank plate	231.00	256.00
E2191	DB181	Thumb turn only	222.00	247.00
—	DB182	Thumb turn x thumb turn (windstorm)	275.00	303.00
—	DB171	Thumb turn x occupancy indicator w/coin turn	226.00	252.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
E2151	DB160	Cylinder x turn	275.00	303.00
E2161	DB161	Cylinder x blank	255.00	281.00
E2171	DB163	Cylinder x classroom turn	288.00	315.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder**				
E2141	DB162	Cylinder x cylinder	352.00	378.00

**** CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: DB160D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed Alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	50.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: DB160T 57.00
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: DB160J 57.00

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

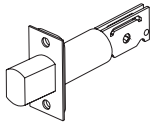
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key—1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
44101SC	CONV Key blank — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

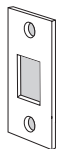


1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add \$
28752	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner	N/C
28652	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C

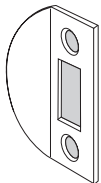
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

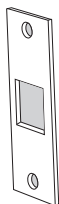


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



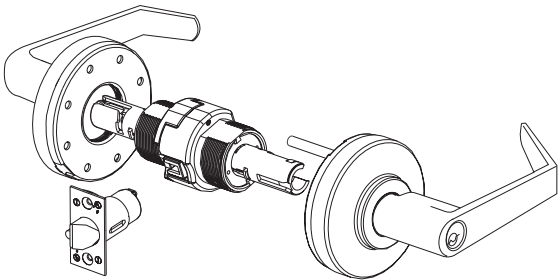
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout (specify finish)	
5004	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" no lip, square corner	12.00

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	65.00
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

C200 Series
Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish

626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
606	Satin Brass
605	Bright Brass

Door Thickness

Lip Length

Strike Options¹

Keying Options Field

Lever Trim

C

2

53

D

LR

E

626

TX

17252

134

2001

1316

XXXX

Product Type

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

Product Family

Lever Design

Security Screws

Latch Bolt¹

Lever

LR

LC

LG

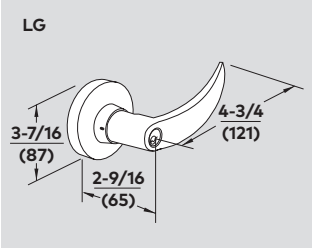
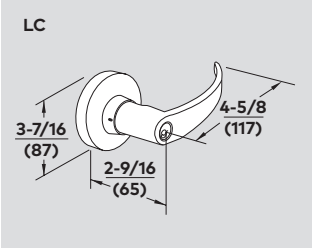
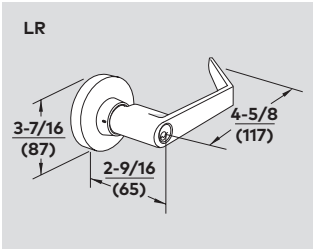
E

3-7/16" Dia. Rose

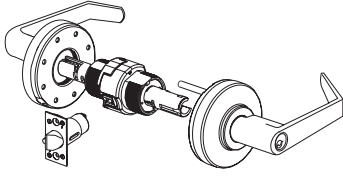
134

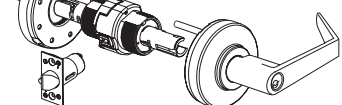
1-3/8" - 1-3/4"

1. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section or price book for full details.



Lever Locks





			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C210	Passage/closet	273.00	315.00
F89	C212	Exit	303.00	344.00
F111	C225	Exit/communicating passage	303.00	344.00
F77A	C230	Patio	311.00	351.00
F76A	C240	Privacy, bedroom or bath	311.00	351.00
—	C201	Single dummy	157.00	180.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	C250	Entry/office	398.00	439.00
F109	C253	Entry	398.00	439.00
F84	C270	Classroom	398.00	439.00
F86	C280	Storeroom	398.00	439.00

NOTES:

- Split trim not available.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C253D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C253L Deduct 30.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C253T 57.00
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C253J 57.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

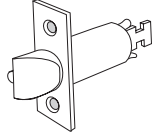
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

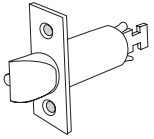
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions		
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 230 & 240 Function		
17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

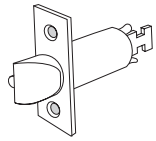


1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

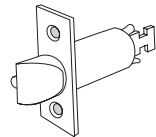
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions		
17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 230 & 240 Function		
17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for C200 shown above in bold.

Latch Bolts (continued)

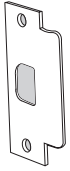
**1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions		
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	29.00
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	29.00
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	29.00
For 230 & 240 Function		
17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	29.00
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	29.00
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	29.00

**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**

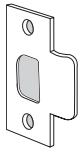
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 210, 212, 225, 250, 253, 270, or 280 Functions		
17550	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	29.00
17551	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	29.00
17552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	29.00
For 230 & 240 Function		
17580	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	29.00
17581	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	29.00
17582	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	29.00

Strikes

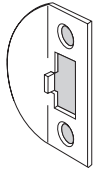


Part #	Description	List Add \$
2001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
2001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike for C200 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
2101 — T Strike with Dust Box		
2101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
2102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
2201, 2202 — Full Lip Strike		
2201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
2202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Special Application Options

Security Screws

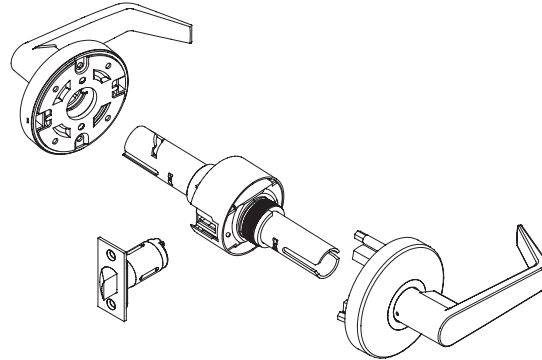
Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only	22.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

C500 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	613	619	626	605	606	625
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	—	—	—



Function

Storeroom —	80
Classroom —	70
Entry —	53
Office/Entry —	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath —	40
Patio —	30
Exit/Communicating Passage —	25
Passage/Closet —	10
Dummy Trim One Side —	01

Cylinder Type¹

D	— Conventional Cylinder
C	— SFIC (With Core)
J	— SFIC (Less Core)
T	— Temporary SFIC

Finish²

626	— Satin Chrome
625	— Bright Chrome
619	— Satin Nickel
613	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
606	— Satin Brass
605	— Bright Brass

Keying Options Field

Strike Options³

Door Thickness

Product Family

Lever Design

Rose Design

Latch Bolt³

Example Configuration: C5 53 D LR C 626 15250 134 5001 XXXX

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

LR
LC
LG

134 — 1-3/8"–1-3/4"

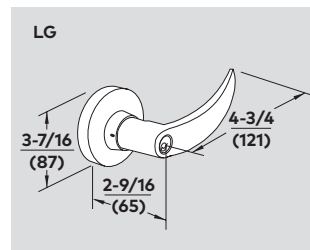
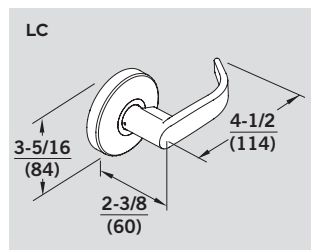
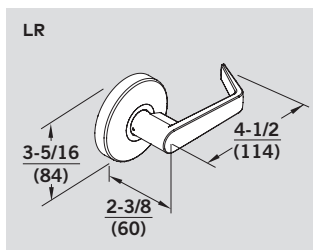
1. The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder.

All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.

2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

NOTE: SFIC available on LR and LC lever designs only, not available on LG lever.



Lever Locks

			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 613, 619, 625
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C510	Passage/closet	177.00	196.00
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	177.00	196.00
F77A	C530	Patio	181.00	199.00
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	181.00	199.00
—	C501	Single dummy	105.00	114.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	193.00	212.00
F109	C553	Entry	193.00	212.00
F84	C570	Classroom	193.00	212.00
F86	C580	Storeroom	193.00	212.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: C553D	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	24.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	26.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T	Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: C553T	57.00
J	SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	Example: C553J	57.00
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: C553C	68.00

¹The Less Cylinder option is not available for the C500 Series

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

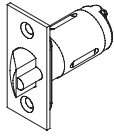
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	Add List \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 510 or 540 Functions

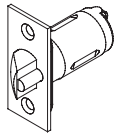
15130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions

15150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

For 530 Function

15180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 510 or 540 Functions

15230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions

15250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

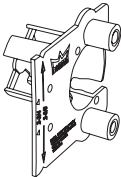
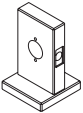
For 530 Function

15280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

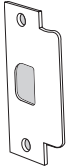
NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

Special Application Options

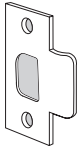
Drilling Jig

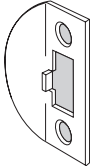
	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004794	Drilling jig for C100, C200, and C500 locksets	20.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	143.00

Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	30.00

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5101, 5102 — "T" Strike with Dust Box		
	5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	30.00
	5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
	5102-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	30.00

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike		
	5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

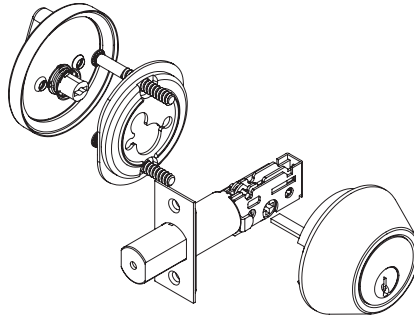
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	64.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 Series

Ordering Guide



		Cylinder Type ⁵				Door Thickness ⁶		Keying Options Field	
Function		D	— Conventional Cylinder			134		1-3/8" – 1-3/4"	
Cylinder × Blank ¹	80	C	— SFIC (With Core)						
Cylinder × Cylinder	62	J	— SFIC (Less Core)						
Cylinder × Turn	60	T	— Temporary SFIC						
DB	6	60	D	630	26170	134	5103	XXXX	
Dead Bolt —	DB	Bright Brass — 605		26173		— Adj, Drive-In			
Product Type	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — 613		26171		— Adj, 1" RC		Strike Options ⁶		
	Satin Nickel ² — 619		26170		— Adj, 1" SQ with Filler				
	Satin Chrome — 626								
Product Family	Bright Stainless ³ — 629		Latch Bolt ⁶						
	Satin Stainless — 630								

DB600 Series

			626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629**
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
E2152	DB660	Cylinder × turn	133.00	143.00
E2142	DB662	Cylinder × cylinder	168.00	181.00
	DB680	Turn × blank	100.00	109.00

* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

**629 finish only available for DB660 – standard and SFIC

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder		Example: DB660D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	36.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	50.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	51.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T	Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately		Example: DB660T 57.00
J	SFIC core sold separately		Example: DB660J 57.00
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately Example: DB660C		68.00

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

¹ For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

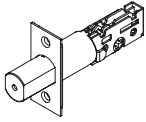
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

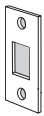


1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
26170	1" × 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)	N/C
26171	1" × 2-1/4" Faceplate, Radius Corner	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

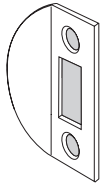
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

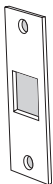


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

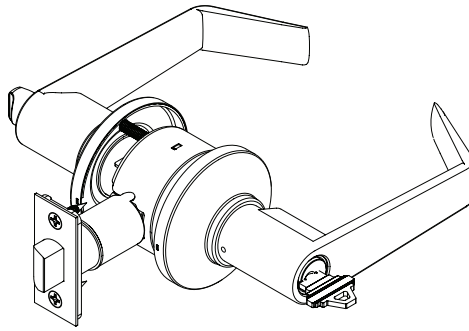


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5004	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	10.00

C300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

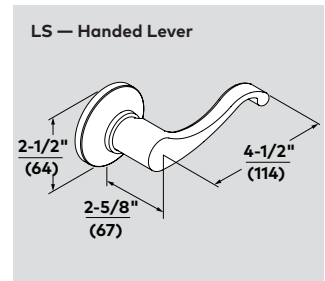
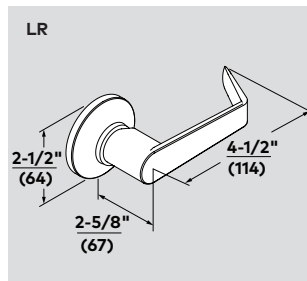
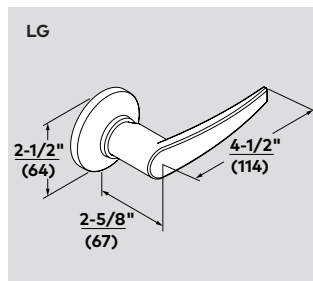
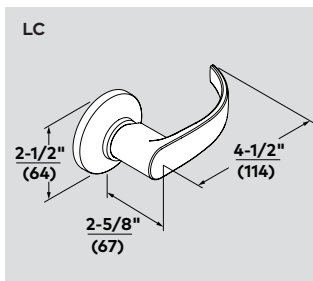
	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



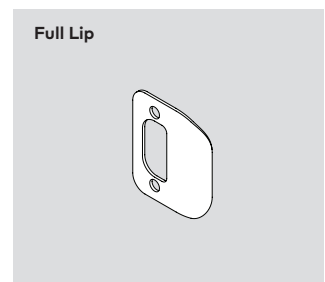
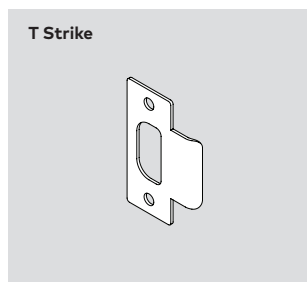
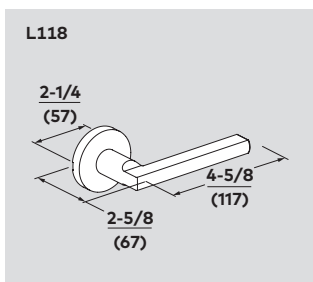
Product Family		Lever		Backset		Strike		Cylinder Type		Keying
		Lever	L118	2-3/8" Fire	238F	ANSI Strike, Square Corner	5001			
Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset	Lever Handed	LSB		2-3/4" Fire	234F	T Strike, Square Corner	5101			
	Lever	LGB		2-3/8" Non-Fire*	238N	Full Lip, Square Corner	5201			
	Lever	LCB		2-3/4" Non-Fire*	234N	Full Lip, Radius Corner	5202			
	Lever	LRB								
C3 53		LRB	626					RH	D	SCKD
Single Dummy	01		626	Satin Chrome	100S	1" Square	RH	SC		
Passage	10		613	Dark Bronze	118S	1-1/8" Square	LH	D100		
Patio	30		619	Satin Nickel	100R	1" Radius				
Privacy	40		605	Bright Brass	DRIV	Drive-In 238N Only				
Entry	53									
Function		Finish		Faceplate		Handing		Keyway		

*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

Levers



Strikes



			626	605, 613, 619
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
—	C301	Single dummy	53.00	56.00
F75	C310	Passage/closet	102.00	104.00
F77A	C330	Patio	115.00	118.00
F76A	C340	Privacy, bedroom, or bath	106.00	108.00
F109	C353	Entry	131.00	134.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List \$
5202	Full lip strike, radius corner — default	N/C
5001	ANSI strike	14.00
5101	T strike, square corner	N/C
5102	T strike, radius corner	N/C
5201	Full lip strike, square corner	N/C

Latches

Option	Description	List \$
C310/C340 Latches		
234N	2-3/4" Backset non-fire	N/C
238N	2-3/8" Backset non-fire	N/C
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	15.00
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	15.00
C330/C353 Latches		
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	N/C
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	N/C

Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	64.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Keying

Option	Description	List \$
KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	20.00
NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key, SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	20.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	20.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	24.00
CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	26.00

NOTE: Less Cylinder option is not available on the C300 series.  Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

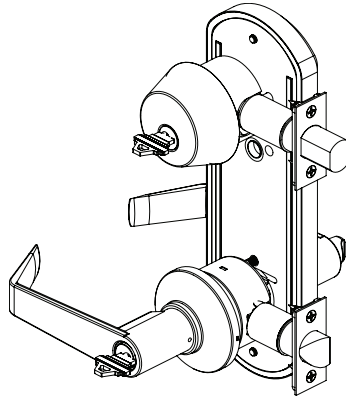
NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

J300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	626	613	619	605 ¹
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	

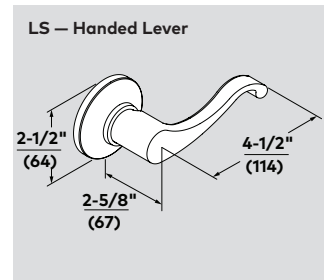
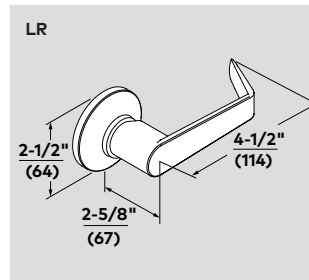
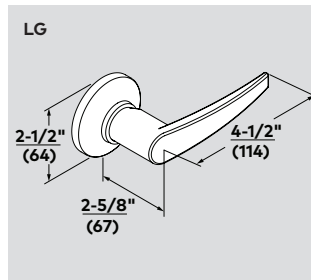
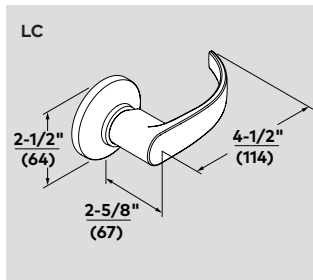


Product Family		Lever		Backset		Handing		Cylinder Type		Keying
		Lever (Handed)	L118	2-3/8" Fire	238F	Left Hand/Left Hand Reverse	LH	T	— Temporary SFIC	
Interconnected Lockset		Lever	LGB	2-3/4" Fire	234F	Right Hand/Right Hand Reverse	RH	C	— SFIC (With Core)	
		Lever	LCB					J	— SFIC (Less Core)	
		Lever	LRB					D	— Standard Cylinder	
Function		Finish		Faceplate		Strike				
Entry – Single Cylinder –	10	Satin Chrome –	626	1" Square –	100S	5701	— (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square			
Privacy with Indicator ¹ –	46	Dark Bronze –	613	1-1/8" Square –	118S	5703	— (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square			
Entry – Double Cylinder ² –	53	Satin Nickel –	619	1" Radiused –	100R	5704	— (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused			
		Bright Brass –	605			5705	— (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square			
						5706	— (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused			

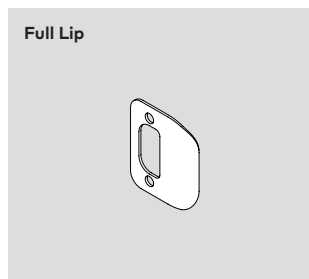
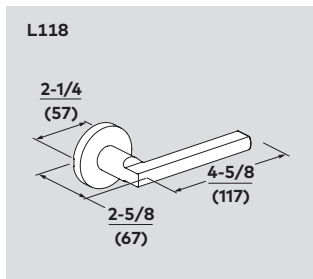
1. J346 not available in 605.

2. SFIC core on J353 function available with LR lever only.

Levers



Strikes



			All Levers — Per Chart	
			626	605, 613, 619
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
F95	J310	Entrance, Single Locking	525.00	544.00
—	J346	Privacy with Indicator	525.00	544.00
F97	J353	Entrance, Double Locking	657.00	672.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List Add \$
5701	Lock — T strike square/Deadbolt — no lip square (default)	N/C
5703	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — no lip square	N/C
5704	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — no lip radiused	N/C
5705	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — full lip square	N/C
5706	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — full lip radiused	N/C
Description		
Split Finish		47.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder		
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	20.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	19.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	20.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	20.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	19.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	24.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	47.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	26.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
L	Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder		Example: J310L Deduct 30.00

Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders

T	Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: J310T	57.00
J	Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: J353J	57.00
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: J310C	68.00

NOTE: The Less Cylinder option is not available on the C500 Series.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SEIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

NOTES:

- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	—	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
KD Keyed different to a random combination	Yes	No	No	No	No
KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	Yes	No	No	No	No
NSK Keyed alike in sets of 3 or more	Yes	No	No	No	No
MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
CMK Construction master keyed	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes (Not available SFIC)

Master Keying

Master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key	System Capacity	Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^3 = 1,024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^3 = 4,096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^3 = 16,384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^3 = 24,576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^3 = 98,304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

DORMA SKC

Distribution of DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) is restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC.

DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

Conventional (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Conventional Mortise — **90** **X**

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

90 **X** **10** **SC** **118** **626** **KD**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **SC** — Schlage C

Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **SE** — Schlage E

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09** **D100** — DORMA SKC

dormakaba M1060 outside; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **AA** — Arrow A

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13** **CA** — Corbin 60

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15** **CB** — Corbin 67

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16** **CC** — Corbin 77

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19** **CD** — Corbin 59A1

For all M1000 functions. M1060 inside cylinder MD100 — **30** **CE** — CorbinRusswin L4

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **31** **RA** — Russwin 981

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31** **RB** — Russwin D1

Keyway **GA** — Sargent LA

Keyway **SF** — Schlage F

Keyway **YA** — Yale 8

Keyway **YG** — Yale GA

Keyway **Retros** — Retrofit Keyways Available O-Bitted Only

Length

300 — 3"

234 — 2-3/4"

212 — 2-1/2"

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

158 — 1-5/8"

112 — 1-1/2"

138 — 1-3/8"

114 — 1-1/4"

118 — 1-1/8"

Keying

OBIT — SC & D100 provided in 1-bit - 1-bit key sold separately; other keyways provided in O-bit

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

MKD — Master Keyed

NSK — Keyed Alike, sets of 3 or More

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

KD — Keyed Different

Finish

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

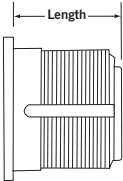
625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome


630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: Not all keyways available in all cylinder lengths. Consult factory.



Length Includes Cam



Mortise Cylinder

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	98.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 35.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 35.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 42.00
O-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks provided (1-bit key needed to operate).	98.00
O-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	98.00
O-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks	98.00
138, 112, 158, 134, or 200 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		Add 83.00
214, 212, 234, or 300 length		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		Add 61.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	9.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered O-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Mortise Housings
Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

For 7 Pin Core — 97

For 6 Pin Core — 96

X

Cylinder Ring
(List Add)

X

Length

300 — 3"

212 — 2-1/2"

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

138 — 1-3/8"

97

X

10

138

626

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR
Key Removable Mullion — 01

Adams Rite 4070 — 02

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — 09

dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800
Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — 13

Schlage Style Clover (L) — 15

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover
All M1000 Mortise functions, M1060 — 19

outside cylinder Mortise locks MD100 — 30

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — 31

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — 31

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

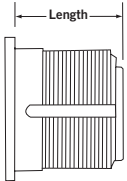
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

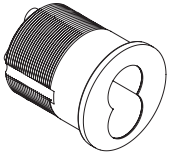
625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)

Finish





Length Includes Cam

SFIC Mortise Housing

NOTES:

- For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.
- To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	90.00
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	ADD 310.00
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	ADD 390.00

Dummy and Thumbturn Cylinders

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Dummy — **91** **X**

91 **X** **118** **626**

1-1/8" — **118** **605** — Bright Brass

1-1/4" — **114** **606** — Satin Brass

Length

612 — Satin Bronze

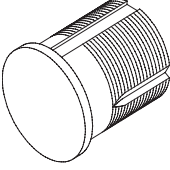
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

Finish

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.



Dummy Cylinder

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn — **92** **X**

92 **X** **10** **118** **626**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **100** — 1"

Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **114** — 1-1/4"

dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **118** — 1-1/8"

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Cam

Length

626 — Satin Chrome

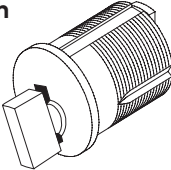
625 — Bright Chrome

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For special arm applications, consult Technical Services.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	72.00
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	98.00

NOTE: For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

Mortise Cylinder Cams for DORMA Products

Ordering Guide

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — 63

Pattern

C — dormakaba SFIC Screw-On
dormakaba 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC

D — dormakaba Conventional

63

10

D

dormakaba Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite — 01

Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks,
Miscellaneous Non-dormakaba Straight Cam Applications — 02 (Not available in SFIC)

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — 09

dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 (prior to 11/2014)
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10

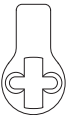
dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later),
9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — 13

Schlage Style Clover (L) — 15


dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow — 16

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

All M1000 Mortise functions, M1060 inside cylinder MD100
Vingcard — 22



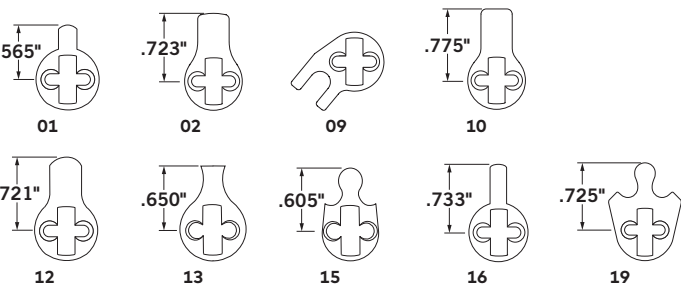
6310D



6310C

Conventional Cams (Suffix D) have
mounting holes at 3 and 9 o'clock.

SFIC/LFIC Cams (Suffix C) have mounting
screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock.

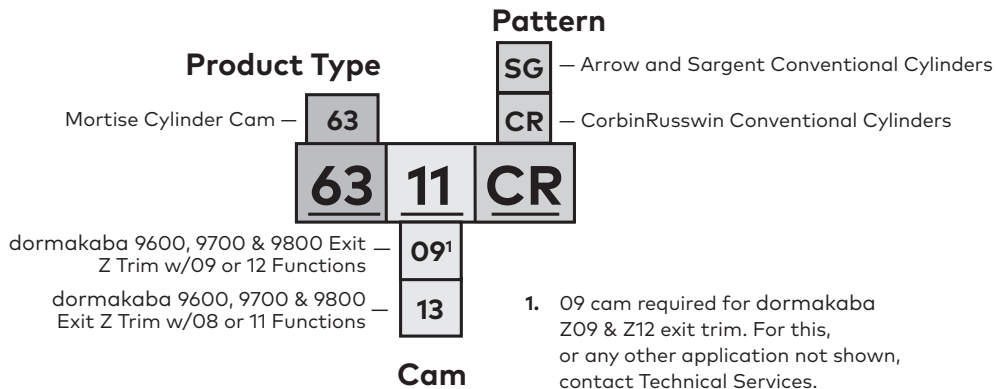


Description		U/M	List \$
Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D, 6332D		ea.	12.00
Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C		ea.	12.00

Part#	Description	U/M	List \$
76007125	Cam screws, DORMA I/C mortise housing (used with "C" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	34.00
76019185	Cam screws, DORMA standard mortise cylinder (used with "D" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	34.00

Retrofit Mortise Cylinder Cams

Ordering Guide for other manufacturers' cylinders

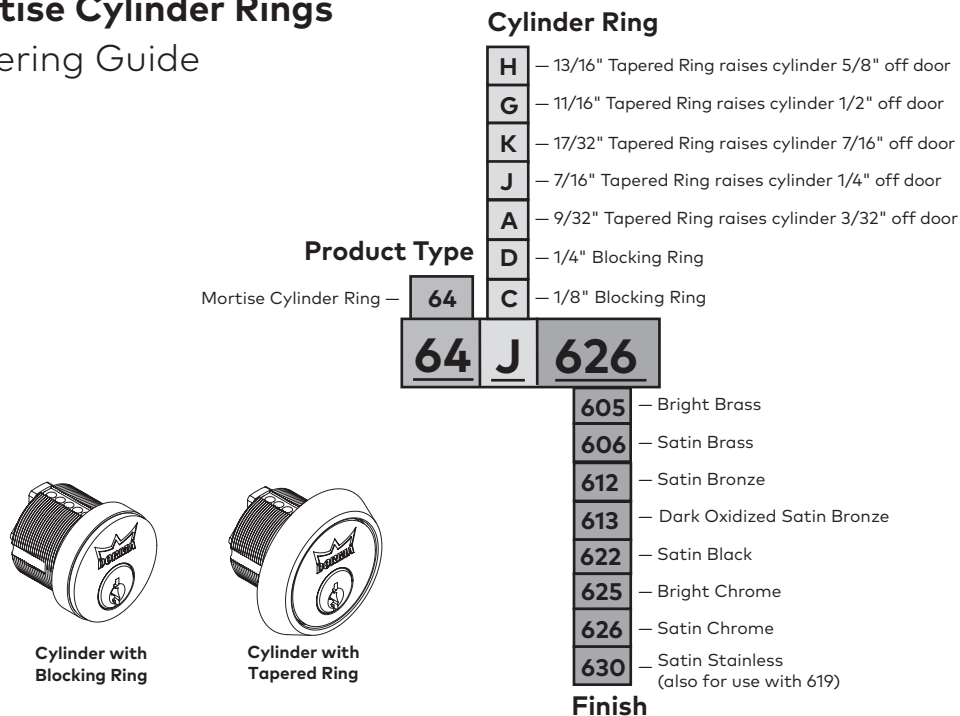


Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-dormakaba cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.

Description	List \$
Cams — 6313CR	14.00
Cams — 6313SG	14.00

Mortise Cylinder Rings

Ordering Guide



Description	List \$	
Blocking rings — 64C, 64D	12.00	14.00
Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	32.00	35.00
Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	34.00	36.00
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	25 pack	25 pack

Example: 64J 626

Conventional (Non-IC) Rim Cylinders
Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

Standard Ring

R

Tailpiece

40 — Long Horizontal

30 — Long Vertical

20 — Horizontal

10 — Vertical

80

R

40

SC

626

KD

80 — Conventional Rim

SC — Schlage C

SE — Schlage E

D100 — DORMA SKC

AA — Arrow A

CA — Corbin 60

CB — Corbin 67

CC — Corbin 77

CD — Corbin 59A1

CE — CorbinRusswin L4

RA — Russwin 981

RB — Russwin D1

GA — Sargent LA

SF — Schlage F

YA — Yale 8

YG — Yale GA

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Keying

KD — Keyed Different

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

NSK — Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More

MKD — Master Keyed

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

OBIT — 0-Bitted (Pinned 1 Bit, Uncut Keys)

Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only

80 — Conventional Rim

SC — Schlage C

SE — Schlage E

D100 — DORMA SKC

AA — Arrow A

CA — Corbin 60

CB — Corbin 67

CC — Corbin 77

CD — Corbin 59A1

CE — CorbinRusswin L4

RA — Russwin 981

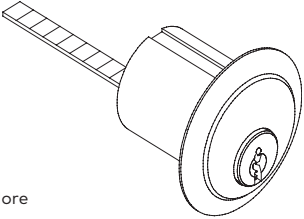
RB — Russwin D1

GA — Sargent LA

SF — Schlage F

YA — Yale 8

YG — Yale GA



Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	68.00
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 32.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 32.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 39.00
0-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	68.00
0-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	68.00
0-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	68.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	9.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Rim Housings

Ordering Guide

87

86

87

Cylinder Type

w/6-pin Core

w/7-pin Core

R

R

Cylinder Ring

Standard Ring

40

30

20

10

Tailpiece

Long Horizontal

Long Vertical

Horizontal

Vertical

630

626

625

613

612

606

605

Finish

Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Satin Chrome

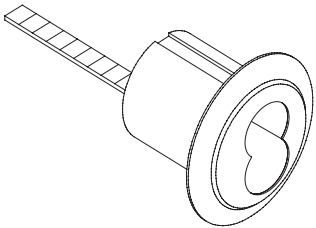
Bright Chrome

Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

Satin Bronze

Satin Brass

Bright Brass



NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	65.00

Architectural Hardware Price List - PL37

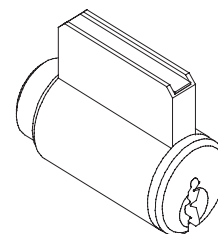
73

Conventional (Non-IC) Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders




Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)

Tailpiece		Keyway		Keying	
J300 Upper Cylinder	33				
C353 & J353 Lower Cylinder	32				
D880	30				
C873 Lever Only	28				
All C800 Levers except C873 & 885	27	YG	Yale GA		
D860 & 863 1-13/16" -3" Door	26	YA	Yale 8		
C570	25	SF	Schlage F		
C550, 553, 555, 580	24	GA	Sargent LA		
D862 1-13/16" -2" Door	21	RB	Russwin D1		
D862 1-3/8" -1-3/4" Door	20	RA	Russwin 981		
D860 & 863 1-3/8" -2" Door	19	CE	CorbinRusswin L4		
		CD	Corbin 59A1		
D861	18	CC	Corbin 77		
DB662	17	CB	Corbin 67	OBIT	0-Bitted (SC keyway only 1-bitted, Uncut Keys)
DB660	16	CA	Corbin 60	CMK	Construction Master Keyed
R08 Trim CL700 Levers	13	AA	Arrow A	MKD	Master Keyed
CK700 Knobs	12	D100	DORMA SKC	NSK	Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More
		SE	Schlage E	KA2	Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
		SC	Schlage C	KD	Keyed Different
70		12		SC	
626		KD			
Lever Designs	70	Satin Brass	606		
Knob Designs	71	Satin Chrome	626		

NOTE: To order, specify the keyway, keying, and finish.



NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea.	2 keys ea.	62.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	7010 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 32.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 MKD	 Keys sold separately	Add 32.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 CMK	 Keys sold separately	Add 39.00
0-Bit	SC, SE	7010 SC 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	62.00
0-Bit	D100	7010 D100 626 0BIT	 Keys sold separately	62.00
0-Bit	Retro	7010 RB 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	62.00

NOTE: For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.

Ⓢ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

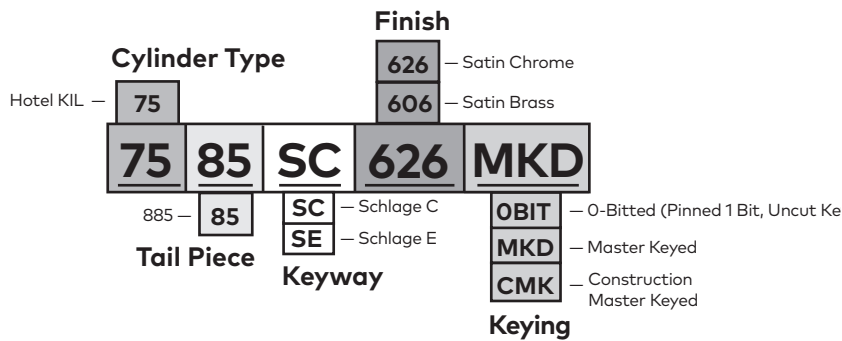
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit cut key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	9.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Conventional (Non-IC) Hotel Cylinders

Ordering Guide



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Key-in-Lever Cylinders		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 OBIT	99.00
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 32.00
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 39.00

NOTES:

- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
- Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.
- Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45102	Cut key — emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyways	29.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Hotel Cylinder

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Hotel SFIC Mortise — 98

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

X

9985 & 9986 — 11

Cam

RH

LH

Handing

Length*

158 — 1-5/8"

626

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

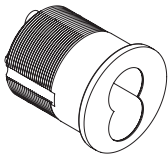
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

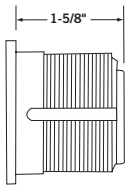
626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Finish



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

* Extended length cylinders not available.

NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	88.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Ordering Guide

Core Length

7-Pin Core — **77**

6-Pin Core — **76**

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

606 — Satin Brass

77 BA 606 MKD

Keying

BA — Best A

BB — Best B

BC — Best C

BD — Best D

BE — Best E

BF — Best F

BG — Best G

BH — Best H

BJ — Best J

BK — Best K

BL — Best L

BM — Best M

TB — Best TB

BQ — Best Q

D100 — DORMA SKC (supplied standard with DORMA logo - 7-pin Core only)

BLK — Black Construction Core

BLU — Blue Construction Core

GRN — Green Construction Core

Specify Color If Required to Match Existing Project

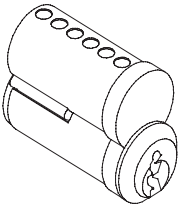
Keyway




MKD — Combined (Master Keyed)

UNC — Uncombined

TMP — Temporary Construction Core


NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Uncombined core —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 UNC	46.00
76 or 77 Series core, combined —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 32.00
Temporary construction core —  Keys sold separately	77 XX 606 TMP	61.00

Cores may be returned for a full refund (Quantities limited; contact Customer Service for details)

NOTES:

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
- SFIC cores are not available O-Bitted.
-  Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45103	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	30.00
45403	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	30.00

NOTES:

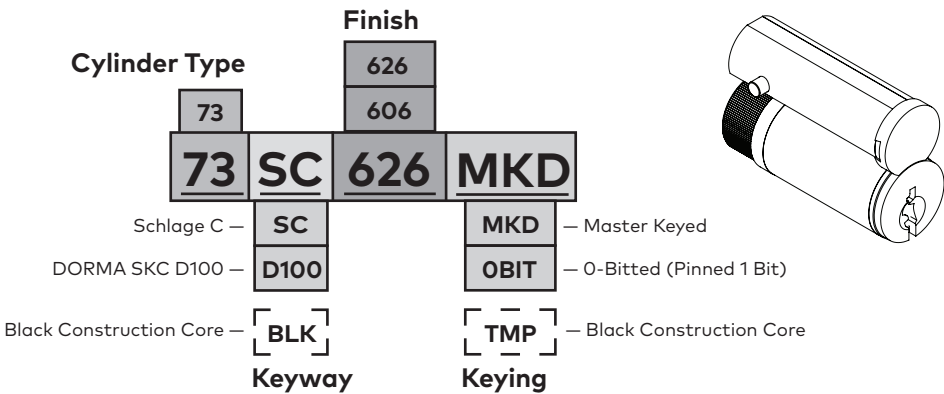
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Service Items

Part #	Description	List \$
860051	Plastic construction core	10.00

Large Format Interchangeable Core

Ordering Guide



Large Format Interchangeable Cores

Keyway	Option	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
SC	O-BIT	73 SC 626 O-BIT	2 Keys Ea. (Control Key Sold Separately)	67.00
SC	MKD	73 SC 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	98.00
D100	O-BIT	73 D100 626 O-BIT	Keys Sold Separately	67.00
D100	MKD	73 D100 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	98.00
SC	Temp Construction Core	73 BLK 626 TMP	Keys Sold Separately	85.00

NOTES:

- "O-bitted" SC cores come with (2) uncut keys, a 1-bit cut key is required to operate cylinder and must be ordered separately. Control key for removing and installing core must be ordered separately.
- "O-bitted" D100 cores do not come with keys. Keys must be ordered separately (pages 77–78).
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Keys		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — SC keyway	11.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — D100 keyway	16.00
45404	Cut key — 1-bit change key (to operate "1-bit" cores) — SC keyway	9.00
45405	Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00
44404D100	Key blank — control key — D100 76014824	29.00
45404D100	Cut key — control key — D100	29.00

Retrofit Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housings

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — **R**

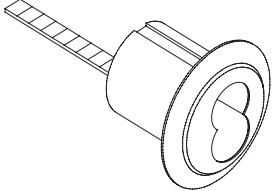
Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **X6**
R — Schlage FSIC

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Example: 83 R R 40 00 626

1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these rim cylinder housings.



Cylinder Type
Interchangeable Core Housing — **93**

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **R** — Schlage FSIC
X6
X7 — Schlage FSIC

Cylinder Ring (List Add)
X

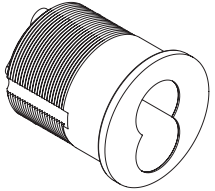
Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Cam
01 — Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion
02 — Adams Rite 4070
09 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
10 — dormakaba M1060 outside cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications
13 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)
16 — dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow
19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover
30 — Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover
31 — CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Example: 93 R X 10 00 112 626

1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these mortise cylinder housings.



Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing — Less Core			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	78.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings — Less Core			
X7 ¹	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	78.00
X6 ¹	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	78.00

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

Tailpieces

C100	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	71770527 (KIT)	STD	All functions	11.00
	78074975 (KIT)	SFIC	All functions	11.00
C200				
	76002052	STD	All functions	11.00
	71829360	SFIC	All functions	11.00
C500 Tailpieces				
	6724D	Standard	All functions except C570	11.00
	6725D	Standard	C570 function only	11.00
	6724C	SFIC	All functions except C570	11.00
	6725C	SFIC	C570 function only	11.00
J300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	J353 (lever)	11.00
	6733D	Standard	All functions (deadbolt)	11.00
	6733C	SFIC	All functions (deadbolt)	11.00
	6732C	SFIC	J353 (lever)	11.00
C300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	C353	11.00
DB600 Tailpieces				
	6716D	Standard	D660	11.00
	6717D	Standard	D662	11.00
	6716C	SFIC	D660	11.00
	6717C	SFIC	D662	11.00

Miscellaneous Tailpieces/Parts

Part #	Description	List \$
76008829	Tailpiece, Rim cylinder	11.00
76009468	SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series)	7.00

Keys and Key Blanks

Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List \$
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	6.00
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	6.00
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	6.00
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	9.00
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	29.00
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	29.00
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	29.00
44104SC	Key Blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) SC keyway.	8.00
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	29.00
44404D100	Key blank – control key – (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	29.00
44303D400	D400 Emergency key blank for M9985 and M9986C	31.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Cut Keys**Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	11.00
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	16.00
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	29.00
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	29.00
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	30.00
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	30.00
45404D100	Cut key - control key (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	29.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.**Key Stamping**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	10.00
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	10.00

NOTE: BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

Ordering Guides

Description	List \$
P110 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 1" shackle, less core	68.00
P120 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 2" shackle, less core	80.00

Small Format Interchangeable Cores	List Add \$
T Temporary construction core — Cores may be returned for a full refund	54.00
J SFIC Core sold separately	N/C
C Padlock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped separately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 Keyway — Keys sold separately	62.00

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	Change key, master key or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00

Service Parts

Pin Kits

Part #	Description	List \$
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	198.00
76006943	Pin kit for dormakaba small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	198.00
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	462.00

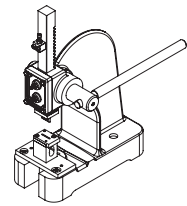
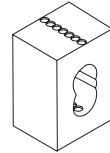
NOTE: 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

Key Machine

Part #	Description	List \$
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	6,038.00
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	6,336.00
76007936	Replacement cutter for dormakaba key machines	578.00
76007938	Replacement belt for dormakaba key machines	94.00
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines	37.00

IC Capping Equipment

Part #	Description	List \$
76007939	Capsaver press for D100	2,379.00
76010091	Manual capping set for D100 and B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	262.00
76010076	SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	233.00
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	63.00
76010075	Ejector tool for decombining	37.00
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	90.00
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	29.00

**Capsaver Press****Capping Block****Capping Tool****Ejector Tool****Tools and Service Items**

Part #	Description	List \$
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	124.00
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	52.00
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	21.00
76007846	Follower (for servicing all dormakaba conventional cylinders)	18.00
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	180.00
76010534	BA sample set, 626	90.00
76010535	BA sample set, 606	90.00

Replacement Pins, A2 System

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is per pin	List \$
76007952	SKC Spring	0.15
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185"	0.32
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975"	0.32
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210"	0.32
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225"	0.32
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235"	0.32
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475"	0.32
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260"	0.32
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725"	0.32
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285"	0.32
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975"	0.32
76007963	SKC full size A top pin .200"	0.32
76007964	SKC full size B top pin .235"	0.32
76007965	SKC full size C top pin .285"	0.32
76007966	SKC full size D top pin .2975"	0.32
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025"	0.18
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375"	0.18
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050"	0.18
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625"	0.18
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075"	0.18
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875"	0.18
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100"	0.18

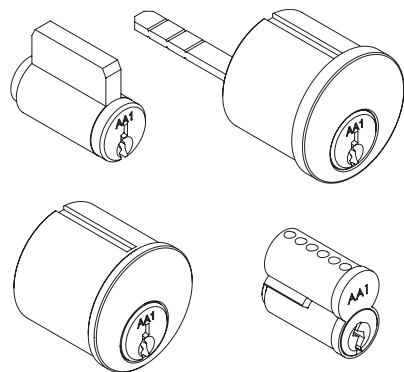
Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is Per Pin	List \$
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125"	0.18
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125"	0.18
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375"	0.18
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150"	0.18
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625"	0.18
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175"	0.18
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875"	0.18
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200"	0.18
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125"	0.18
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225"	0.18
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375"	0.18
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin .110"	0.18
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225"	0.18
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135"	0.18
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475"	0.18
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160"	0.18
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725"	0.18
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185"	0.18
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975"	0.18
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210"	0.18
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225"	0.18

Labeling and Cylinder Marking

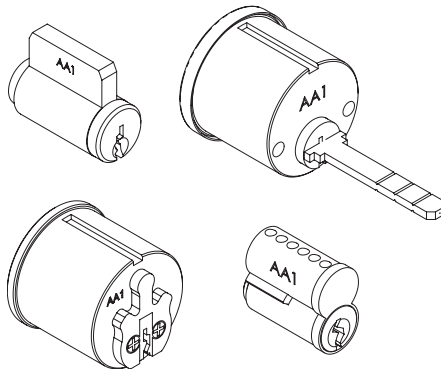
Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

In addition to the secondary label, we mark our cylinders with our key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

Visible Cylinder Marking Locations



Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations



Exit Devices

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise
Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9100	9300	9400	9500
Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9600	9700	9800	—
Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	—	8300	8400	—

Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated	Aluminum 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" x 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated
---	--	---	--	---	---

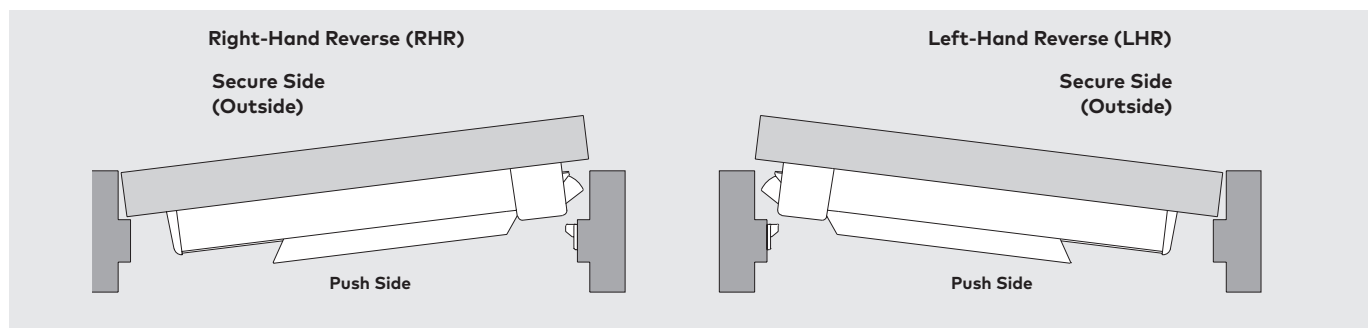
Exit Devices

	A156.3 Grade 1	EN11.25 Grade 1	5 Mil ext. cycle test	Latch bolt load rated	Hurri- cane rated	Plated finishes	Powder coat finishes	Fire rated	Panic rated	Escutcheon trim	Sectional trim	Plate and pull trim	Electric Latch retraction	Delayed egress	Touchbar protector
8300 Rim wide stile	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
8400 SVR wide stile	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
9300 Rim wide stile	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9100 CVR wide stile	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9400 SVR wide stile	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
9500 Mor- tise wide stile	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
9700 Rim narrow stile	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9600 CVR narrow stile	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9800 SVR narrow stile	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Barrier-free (BF) Model Availability

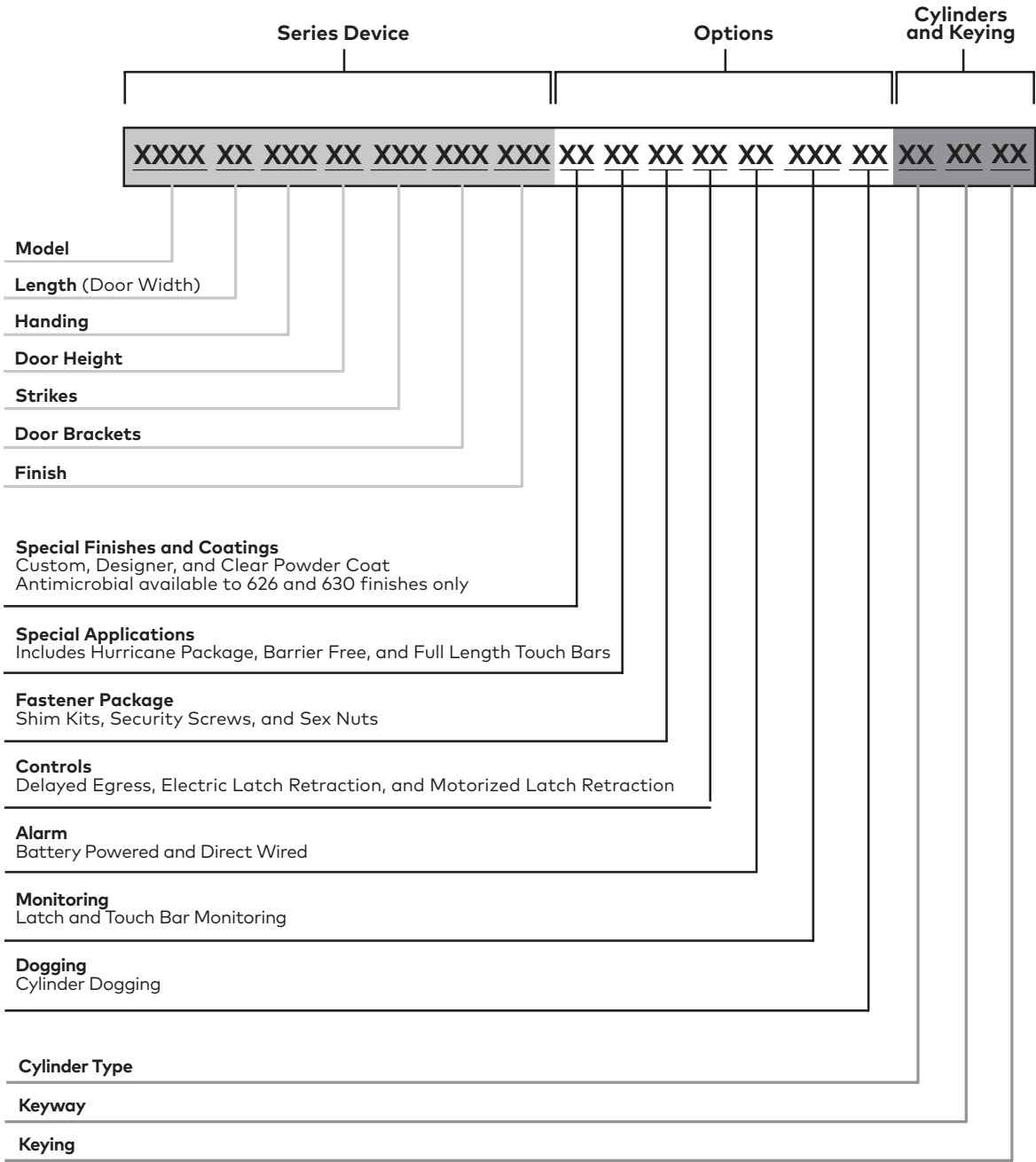
ANSI Exit Device Type	dormakaba Exit Device Model	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
Type 1 – Rim	8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	BA, B4	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire
	9300BF				
Type 3 – Mortise	9500 BF				
Type 4 – Narrow Rim	9700BF				

Handing



9000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



9100 Series

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9100 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Alum Door Latch Brackets	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9100	B		RHR	7	418	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9100	A	FL	RHR	7	418	340	605	*AM	LB	ALD	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9100	B	TP	LHR	8	419	431	606	**PC	PB		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		439	611		SB		TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10			612				SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB	MLR				D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBit
							628									X6	SE	
							629									X7	SF	
							630										YA	
							689										YG	
							691											
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

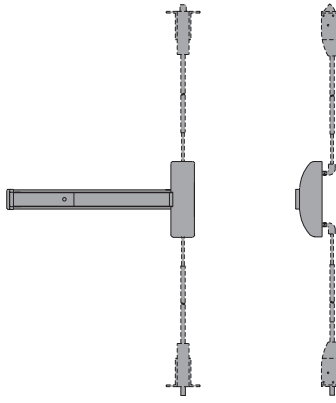
Device Length	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	2,571.00	3,034.00	3,064.00	3,260.00
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	2,855.00	3,307.00	3,339.00	3,526.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)					126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)					25.00
TX	Security screws					49.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
TP	Touchbar Protector					30.00
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' Adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		—	152.00	—	—

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order. For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9300 Series

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

9300 Series Device					Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating		Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9300	B		463	630									D	SC	KD
F9300	A	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD	
9300	B	TP	430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2	
	C		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4	
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK	
				613			SKSNB	MLR				D	GA	MKD	
				619			TXSNB					G	RA	CMK	
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD	
				626								F	SC	OBIt	
				629								X6	SE		
				630								X7	SF		
				689									YA		
				691									YG		
				693											
				695											
				696											
				Custom											
				Designer											


— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

 – Default

 – Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**** Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

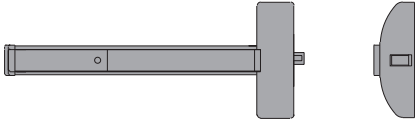
Device Length	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9300 Rim	1,257.00	1,949.00	1,968.00	2,119.00
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	1,506.00	2,189.00	2,211.00	2,351.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	232.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force.	68.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
TP	Touchbar Protector	30.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9400 Series

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9400 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9400	B		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9400	A	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9400	B	TP	LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	PB		SNB	MLR	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		431	611		SB		TX		DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

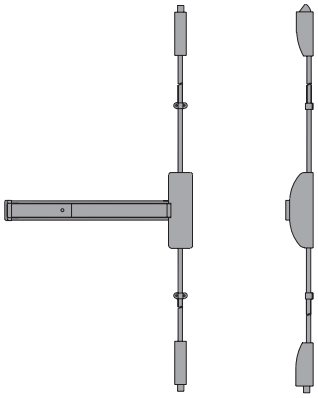
Device Length	All Device Options (except BA or DA)		BA or DA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	2,512.00	2,840.00	2,867.00	3,093.00
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	2,798.00	3,115.00	3,145.00	3,358.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (included with F and HC options)					25.00
TX	Security screws					49.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					232.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
TP	Touchbar Protector					30.00
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		78.00	152.00	152.00	152.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10'; consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

9500 Series

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device

9500 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Function	Handing	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Electric Locking	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9500	B		08	RHR	465	630									D	SC	KD
F9500	A	FL	01	RHR	465	605	*AM	HC	SK	LFSC	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9500	B	TP	03	LHR	565	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	LFSF	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C		05			611			TX		DECBC	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		08			612			SKTX		MLR		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
			22			613			SKSNB						D	GA	MKD
						619			TXSNB						G	RA	CMK
						625			SKTXSNB						R	RB	SKD
						626									F	SC	OBIt
						629									X6	SE	
						630									X7	SF	
						689										YA	
						691										YG	
						693											
						695											
						696											
						Custom											
						Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9500BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

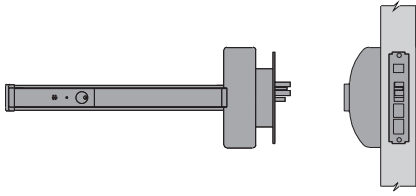
Device Length	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	2,246.00	2,729.00	2,756.00	2,881.00
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	2,494.00	2,969.00	2,999.00	3,114.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	232.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
TP	Touchbar Protector	30.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force.	1,353.00
LF5F	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,353.00
LF5C	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,353.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- For the touchbar protector kit - TPK pricing please refer to the Architectural hardware service parts price book

Wide Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/ microswitch	1,187.00	1,478.00	1,495.00	1,495.00
9035	Rigid touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9036	Moveable touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/ microswitch	1,187.00	1,478.00	1,495.00	1,495.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**
NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

Wide Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 Series)	25.00
426	Standard top strike (9400 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 Series)	40.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series)	40.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
9300 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	40.00
430	Rim box strike	63.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300)	N/A
486	Roller strike	25.00
9500 Mortise		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	40.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	111.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	177.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	624.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9100 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	78.00
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	78.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	152.00

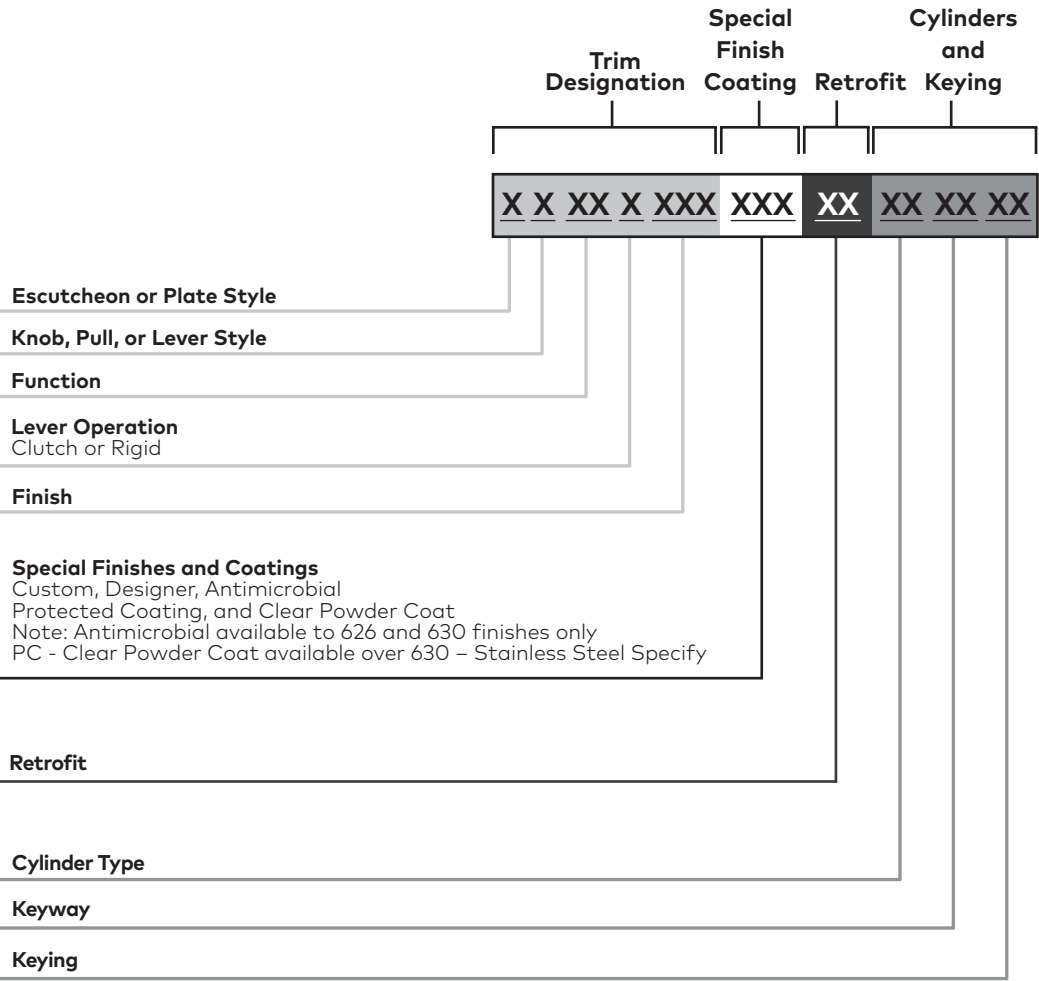
Wide Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB	232.00
BF	Barrier free, meets CBC (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for max. 5 lb operating force (9300, 9500)	68.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	125.00
SNB	Sex nuts	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	193.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	145.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	97.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	217.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	2,284.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2,825.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2,825.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included); See current BEST Precision Price Book pg 25)	1,281.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,209.00
Alarm		
BA*	Battery powered alarm	838.00
B4*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	894.00
DA*	Direct wired alarm	838.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	332.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	332.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	659.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	659.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	126.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or LFSF/LFSC or 1 DE device 220 V.	1,006.00
ES101	Delay module	188.00
ES103	Relay module	119.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	856.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	288.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices	1,006.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices	1,006.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices	548.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF. Powers 1 device	764.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF powers 2 devices	764.00
RPSMLR	Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included)	See BEST Precision Price Book pg 25
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for solenoid electric latch retraction option	1,435.00










* List price includes default cylinder.

9000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles

<div>A</div> 	<div>C</div> 	<div>D</div> <div>Handed</div>  <div>Right Hand Reverse Bevel Exit Device Lever Shown</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Handed</div>  <div>Left Hand Reverse Bevel Exit Device Lever Shown</div>
<div>G</div> 	<div>K</div> 	<div>N</div> 	<div>R</div> 
<div>T</div> 	<div>V</div> <div>Handed</div>  <div>Left Hand Reverse Bevel Exit Device Lever Shown</div>	<div>L109</div> 	<div>L110</div> 
<div>L112</div> 	<div>L114</div> <div>Handed</div>  <div>Left Hand Reverse Bevel Exit Device Lever Shown</div>	<div>L117</div> 	<div>L118</div> 

ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Plate 2" W x 16" H	Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged						
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.						
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.						
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.						
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.						
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever. (9300 only)						
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.						
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.						
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.						
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.						

9000 Series Wide Stile Y Escutcheon Trim

Y Series Trim (Specify)					Special Finish Coating			Cylinders and Keying			
					Door Thickness	Retrofit					
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking ²	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
					630				D	SCKD	
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3	*AM	R1 ³	T	CA	KD
Handed –	C	02R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
	D	03			611				C	CE	KA4
	K	03R			612				L	D100	NSK
Handed –	F	03MR			613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08			619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08M			625				R	RB	SKD
	T	08C	– Handed		626				F	SC	OBIt
	O	08MC	– Handed		629 ¹				X6	SE	
	P	0808	– Double Cylinder (Specific handing)		630				X7	SF	
Handed –	N	09			689					YA	
	V	09C	– Handed		691					YG	
	L109	23			693						
	L110				695						
Handed –	L112	Suffix M required for 9500 mortise			696						
	L114	Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch			Custom						
	L117	Suffix R required for rigid lever			Designer						
	L118										



YK



YC



YP

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.
2. LFSC/LFSF only on 09/09C Functions
3. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				185.00	266.00	306.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				391.00	567.00	624.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	YO03*			YO03M*	289.00	385.00	408.00
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	514.00	666.00	726.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	675.00	779.00	897.00
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed)	Yx08C			Yx08MC	957.00	1108.00	1168.00
0808 (9300)	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	1181.00	1339.00	1389.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	675.00	779.00	897.00
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed)	Yx09C			—	957.00	1108.00	1168.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	YP11			—	637.00	764.00	789.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YP12			—	637.00	764.00	789.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	Y011			—	556.00	715.00	737.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Y012			—	556.00	715.00	737.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	447.00	652.00	666.00

* Requires Pull by Others

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed Levers — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		626		D	SC	KD
9C	02	605	*AM	C	CA	KD
9G	03	606	**PC	D	CD	KA2
9K	08	611		J	CE	KA4
9R	23	612		L	D100	NSK
		613		T	GA	MKD
		619			RA	CMK
		625			RB	SKD
		626			SC	OBit
		630			SE	
		689			SF	
		691			YA	
		693			YG	
		695				
		696				
		Custom				
		Designer				



9R



9K

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R		—	431.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	528.00	—
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08		—	528.00	—
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23		—	431.00	—

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 3" Plate Trim

Special
Finish
Coating

Retrofit

Cylinders
and Keying

Plate Trim (Specify)

Plate Type	Function	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630			D	SC	KD
HRT	DT	630	*AM	R1 ¹	T	CA	KD
HTT	DTCV	689	**PC		J	CD	KA2
NPT	02	691			C	CE	KA4
PRT	02CV	693			L	*D100	NSK
PTT	03	695			D	GA	MKD
80	03CV	696			G	RA	CMK
	03M	696			R	RB	SKD
	05	606			F	SC	OBit
	05CV	Custom			X6	SE	
	05M	Designer			X7	SF	
	06					YA	
	06CV					YG	
	22						
	22CV						
	22M						

— Default


Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR

Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

***Patented Key Control**


D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

3"



HTT

3"



PRT

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			173.00	235.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRT02CV PTT02CV	PRT02 PTT02	PRT02M PTT02M		192.00	276.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		299.00	402.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05	HRT05M HTT05M		341.00	424.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06	—		341.00	424.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22	HRT22M HTT22M		341.00	337.00

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 2" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)

Special Finish Coating

Retrofit

Cylinders and Keying

Plate Type	Function	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630			D	SC	KD
VO	DT	605	*AM	R1 ¹	T	CA	KD
V1	DTCV	606	**PC		J	CD	KA2
V3	02	611			C	CE	KA4
	02CV	612			L	[*] D100	NSK
	03	613			D	GA	MKD
	03CV	619			G	RA	CMK
	03M	625			R	RB	SKD
		626			F	SC	OBit
		630			X6	SE	
		689			X7	SF	
		691				YA	
		693				YG	
		695					
		696					
		Custom					
		Designer					

Suffix CV required for 9100 CVR

Suffix M required for 9500 mortise

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

2"

V3

2"

V1

— Default

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV		VODT	—	173.00	191.00	257.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV		V102 V302	—	192.00	257.00	319.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	VO03CV* V103CV V303CV		VO03* V103 V303	VO03M* V103M V303M	299.00	358.00	424.00

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Pull Trim

Pulls (Specify)				Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Pull Type	Function	Handing	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
			630		D	SC	KD
OP	02	RHR	605	*AM	T	CA	KD
POF	03HDA	LHR	606	**PC	J	CD	KA2
VRF	02SPM		611		C	CE	KA4
9PBO ¹	03SPM		612		L	*D100	NSK
	03		613		D	GA	MKD
			619		G	RA	CMK
			625		R	RB	SKD
			626		F	SC	OBit
			630		X6	SE	
			689		X7	SF	
			691			YA	
			693			YG	
			695				
			696				
			Custom				
			Designer				

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

¹ 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only.
Not available in 693 finish.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



VRF



OP



POF



9PBO

 — Default

ANSI Function	Description	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				173.00	214.00	251.00
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	862.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	1217.00	—
		9PBO03				193.00	192.00	192.00
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	862.00	—

NOTES:

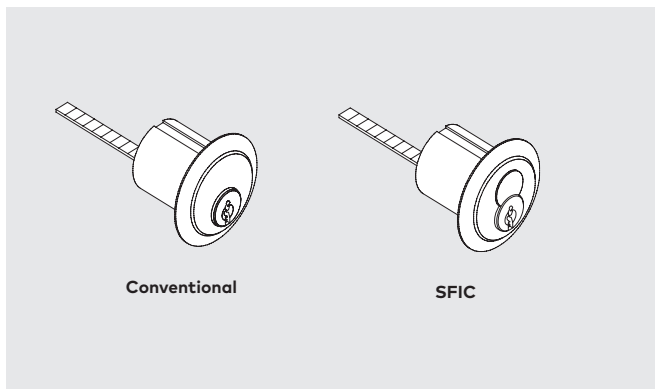
- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not applicable on 9500 devices. Not available in 693 finish.

Trim Options

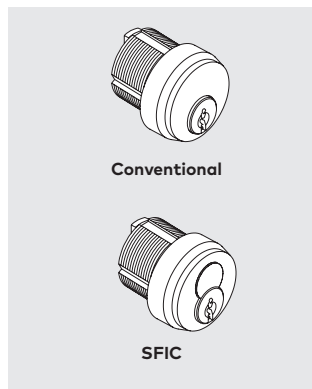
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	111.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	177.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	624.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	774.00
LFSF	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	774.00
Retrofit		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series and wide stile plate trims (9300 Series devices only)	N/C
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	116.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	116.00

Cylinders

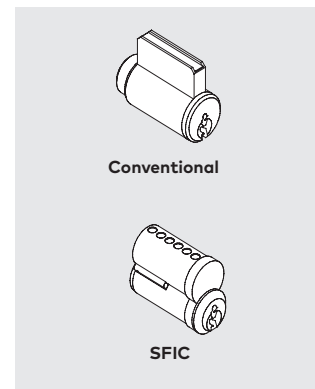
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Wide Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim, and 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Wide Stile Devices					
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	NA	77BA
Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	#10	97A10BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	08	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	09	Mortise	90X09SC118	#9	97D09BA138
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped prior to 11/2014					
Wide Plate Trim	03, 05	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	#10	97D10BA134
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped 11/2014 or after					
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Wide Plate Trim	05	Mortise	90A12SC118	#12	97B12BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Mortise	90X13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	05, 08	Mortise	90X12SC118	#12	97C12BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BA, B4, DE, DE30, DECBC, DA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	20.00
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	20.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	25.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	27.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	58.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	65.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	58.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	65.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	13.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	13.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	13.00

¹ For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,303.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,519.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,387.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,534.00
1310-10	10'	1,387.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,665.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,519.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,759.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,582.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,792.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,665.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,893.00
1310-10	10'	1,712.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,940.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,826.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,842.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	655.00
1330-10	10'	687.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	849.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	1,094.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,459.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,435.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,681.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,968.00
1300-10	10'	979.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,665.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,519.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,746.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1,582.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	427.00


Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit


Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

9600 Series

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9600 Series Device									Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Door Latch Brackets	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9600	BB		RHR	7	418	439	NS	630								D	SC	KD
F9600	AA	FL	RHR	7	418	340	NS	605	*AM	LB	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9600	BB	TP	LHR	8	419	431	ALD	606	**PC	PB	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		439	WD	611		SB	TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10				612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				SPCL				613			SKSNB	MLR				D	GA	MKD
								619			TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
								625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
								626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
								629								X6	SE	
								630								X7	SF	
								689									YA	
								691									YG	
								693										
								695										
								696										
								Custom										
								Designer										

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.8 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

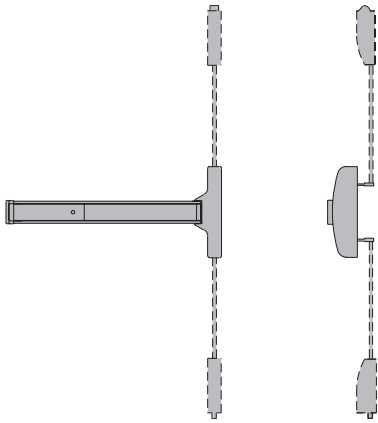
	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Option
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL Touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	2,837.00	3,319.00	3,194.00	3,374.00
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	2,971.00	3,595.00	3,459.00	3,628.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series)					N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (default, 9600 Series only)					N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)					126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					25.00
TX	Security screws					49.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
TP	Touchbar protector					30.00
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					77.00
SB	Slide Bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10'			152.00		

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

Notes:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors as specified on order
- For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order.
- For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
- Example:** 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

9700 Series
Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

9700 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
					Special Finish Coating									
					Special Applications Package									
					Fastener Package									
					Control									
					Alarm									
					Monitoring									
					Dogging									
					Cylinder Type									
					Keyway									
					Keying									
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9700	BB		430	630								D	SC	KD
F9700	AA	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9700	BB	TP	430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECB		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				613			SKSNB	MLR				D	GA	MKD
				619			TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
				626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
				629								X6	SE	
				630								X7	SF	
				689								YA		
				691								YG		
				693										
				695										
				696										
				Custom										
				Designer										

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**** Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9700BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, BA, B4, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.88 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

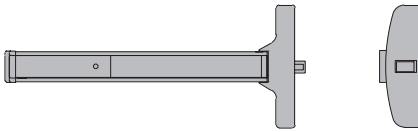
Device Length	All Device Options (except BA, DA, or DE)		BA or DA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9700 Rim	1,524.00	2,379.00	2,286.00	2,678.00
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	1,687.00	2,618.00	2,521.00	2,901.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	113.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	232.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force.	68.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

9800 Series

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9800 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9800	BB		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9800	AA	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	HC	LB	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9800	BB	TP	LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	TGD	PB	SNB	MLR	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		431	611			SB	TX		DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX		LMSBP			L	D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626				METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

	All Device Options (except BA or DA)		BA or DA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

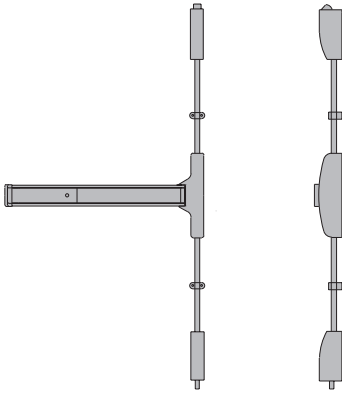
	All Device Options (except BA or DA)		BA or DA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	2,777.00	3,127.00	3,006.00	3,214.00
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	2,917.00	3,402.00	3,273.00	3,469.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					126.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					111.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					25.00
TX	Security screws					49.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					232.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not available DE)					N/C
TP	Touchbar protector					30.00
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
TGD	Tempered glass doors—9800 only		—	875.00	—	—
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		78.00	152.00	152.00	152.00

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- NOTE: For the Touchbar Protector Kit – TPK pricing, please refer to the Architectural Hardware Service Parts Price Book

Narrow Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9230MS	Dummy touchbar with microswitch	1,187.00	1,478.00	1,495.00	1,495.00
9235	Rigid touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9236	Moveable touchbar	802.00	1,156.00	1,196.00	1,196.00
9236MS	Moveable touchbar with microswitch	1,187.00	1,478.00	1,495.00	1,495.00

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

Narrow Stile Options

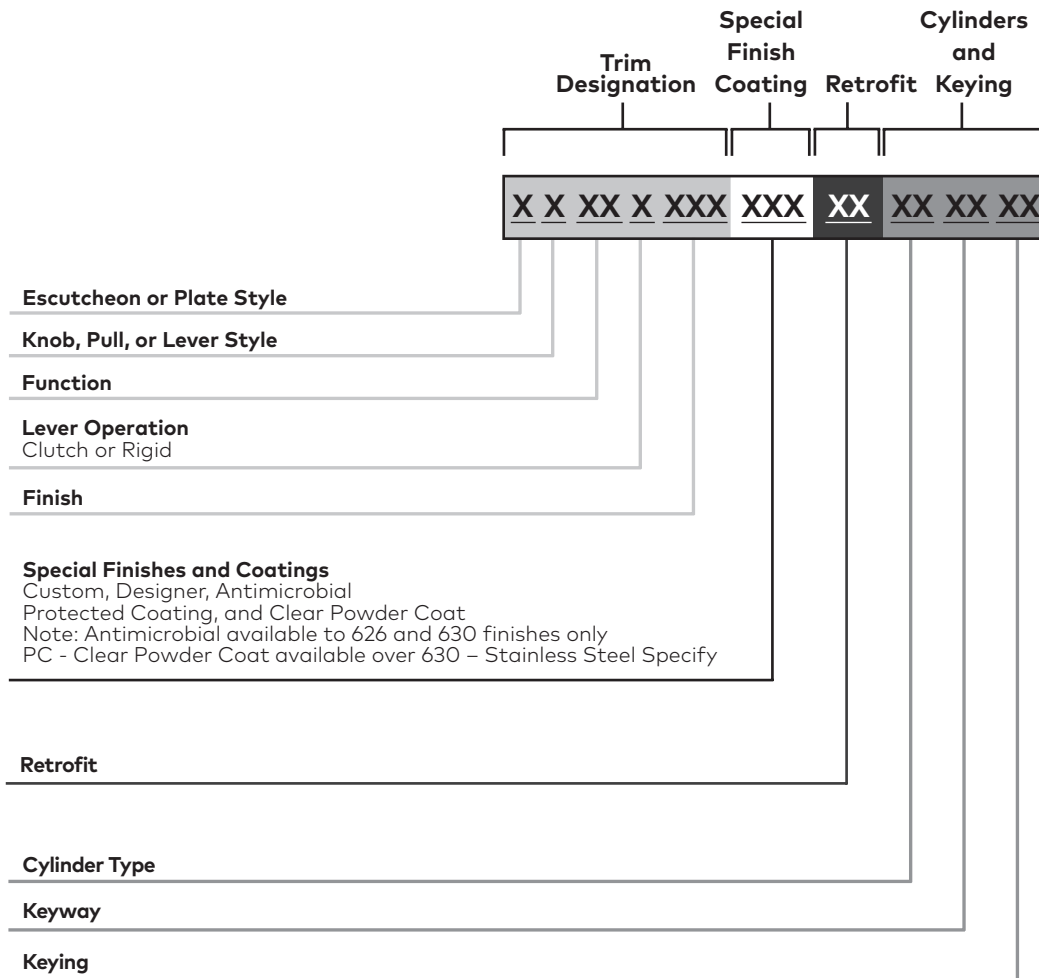
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9600 Series)	25.00
426	Standard top strike (9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9800 Series)	40.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series)	40.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
9700 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	40.00
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	63.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices)	101.00
486	Roller strike	25.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	111.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	177.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	624.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9600 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	78.00
Over 10'	Contact Technical Service for assistance	
9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	78.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	152.00
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	

Narrow Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9700, 9800) Includes SNB	232.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (9700), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	68.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	125.00
SNB	Sex nuts	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	193.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	145.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	97.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	217.00
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	963.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	2,284.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2,825.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2,825.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices; RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage; RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included); See current BEST Precision Price Book pg 25)	1,281.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,209.00
Alarm		
BA*	Battery powered alarm	838.00
B4*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	894.00
DA*	Direct wired alarm	838.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	332.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	332.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	659.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	659.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	126.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or 1 DE device 220 V	1,006.00
ES101	Delay module	188.00
ES103	Relay module	119.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices. Powers 1 DE device	856.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	288.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices	1,006.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices	1,006.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices	548.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MD. Powers 1 device	764.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MD. Powers 2 devices	764.00
DKPS-2A	"Power supply Recommended RPSMLR Power Supplies, can power up to 2 MLR panic exit devices RPSMLR2 – Small enclosure, no battery storage RPSMLR2BB – Large enclosure for battery storage (Batteries not included) For pricing see current BEST – Precision Price Book page 25"	764.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for EB solenoid electric latch retraction option	1,435.00

9000 Series Exit Trim

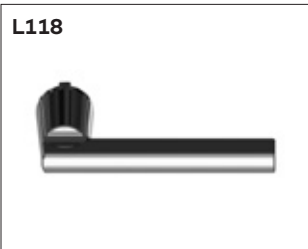
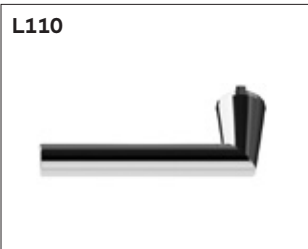
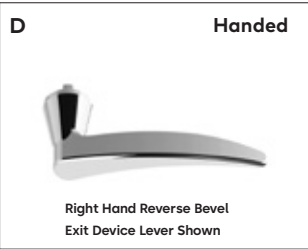
How to Order


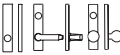

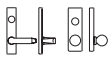

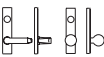







*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged		
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.		
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.		
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.		
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.		

9000 Series Narrow Stile Z Trim

Z Series Trim (Specify)				Special Finish Coating			Special Application Package			
Door Thickness				Cylinders and Keying						
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish				Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
				630				D	SC	KD
Z	A	DT	RHR	605	Ext3	*AM	TGD	T	CA	KD
Handed —	C	02	LHR	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
	D	02R		611				C	CE	KA4
	K	03		612				L	D100	NSK
Handed —	F	03R		613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08		619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08C	— Handed	625				R	RB	SKD
	T	09		626				F	SC	OBIt
	O	09C	— Handed	629				X6	SE	
	P	11		630				X7	SF	
Handed —	N	12		689					YA	
	V	23		691					YG	
	L109	25		693						
	L110			695						
Handed —	L112			696						
	L114			Custom						
	L117			Designer						
	L118									

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch
Suffix **R** required for rigid lever

— Default



ZP



ZK



ZC

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy trim	ZODT			185.00	266.00	306.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	ZPO2			347.00	463.00	526.00
		ZK02R, Zx02R			261.00	417.00	509.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	ZO03			289.00	385.00	408.00
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			514.00	666.00	726.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	ZK08, Zx08			675.00	779.00	897.00
08 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Zx08C			957.00	1,108.00	1,168.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZK09, Zx09			675.00	779.00	897.00
09 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Zx09C			957.00	1,108.00	1,168.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	Z011			556.00	715.00	737.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Z012			556.00	715.00	737.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	ZP11			637.00	764.00	789.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZP12			637.00	764.00	789.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	ZK23, Zx23			447.00	624.00	666.00
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	ZP25			553.00	675.00	822.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

Pull (Specify)	Special Finish Coating

OP

9PBO

1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish

ANSI Function	Description				
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02	173.00	214.00	251.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	9PBO03	193.00	192.00	192.00

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not available in 693 finish.

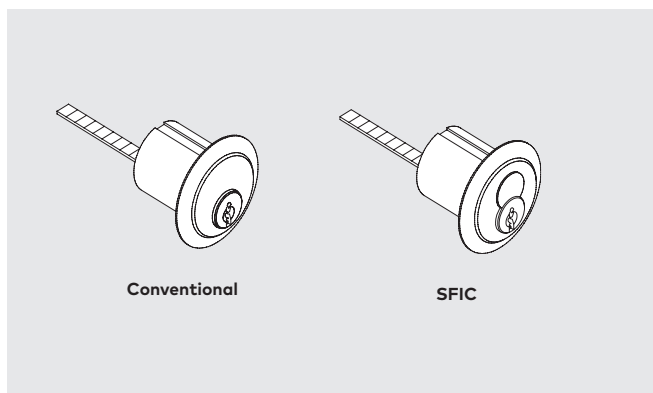
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Trim Options

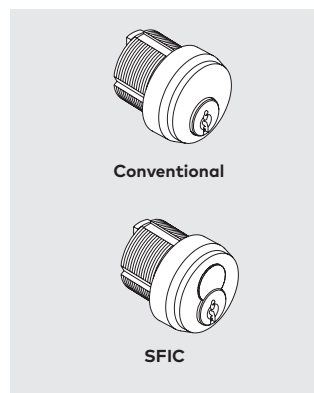
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	111.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	111.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	177.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	624.00
	per exit device only, list add	98.00
	per trim only, list add	98.00
Tempered Glass Door Applications		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish only	58.00
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	116.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	116.00

Cylinders

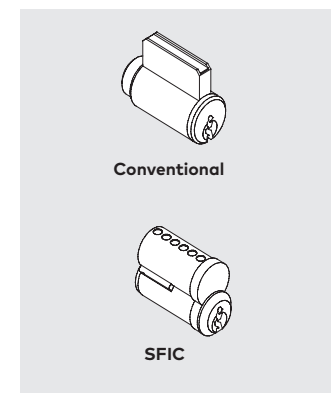
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders










Narrow Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim, and 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Narrow Stile Devices					
Z Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90x13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90x09SC118	#9	97C09BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BA, B4, DE, DE30, DECBC, DA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90x10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	20.00
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	20.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	25.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	27.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	58.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	65.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) —  Keys sold separately	58.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) —  Keys sold separately	65.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
EP		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	13.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	13.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	13.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/ remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

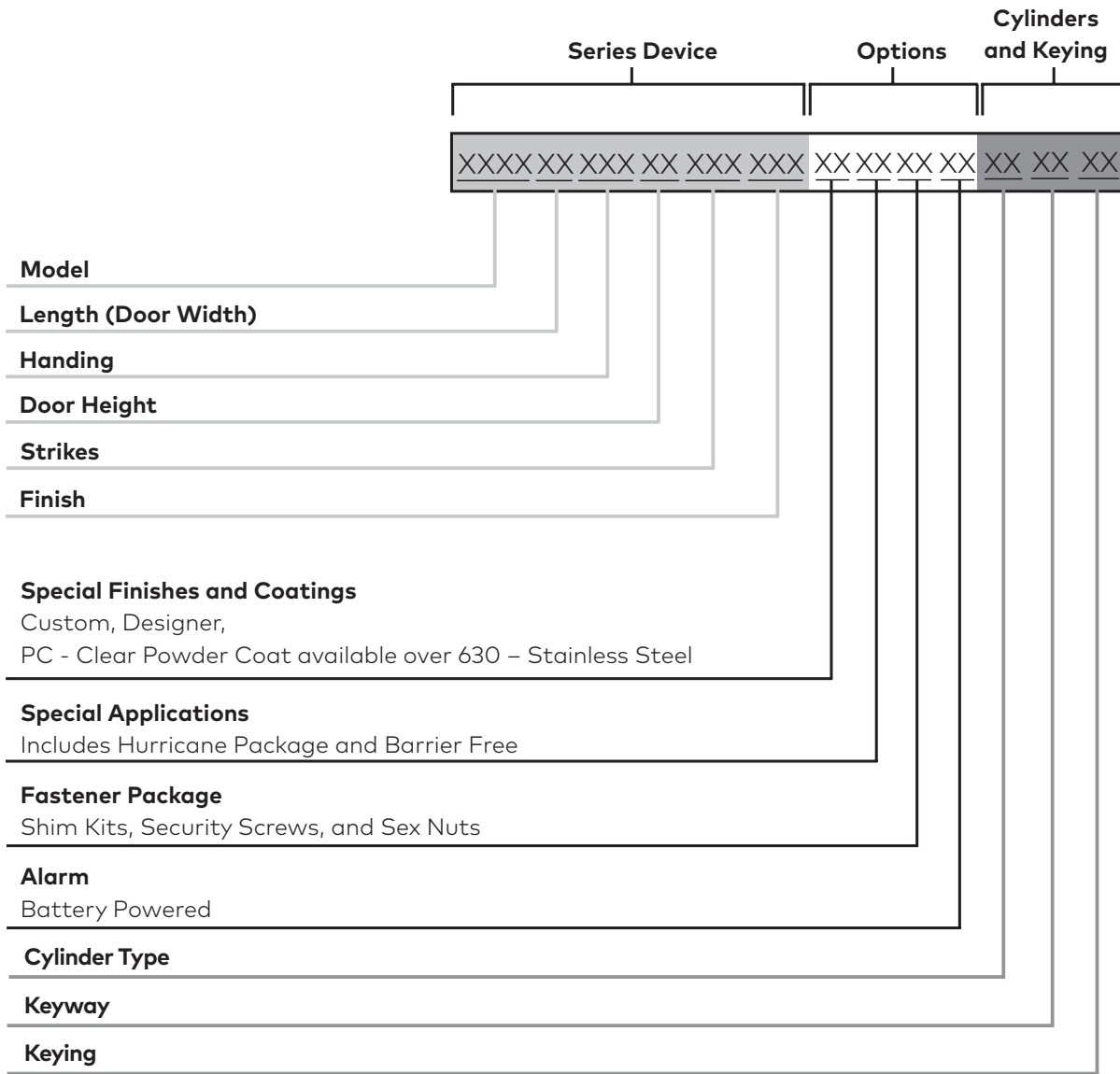
Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,303.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,519.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,387.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,534.00
1310-10	10'	1,387.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,665.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,519.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,759.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,582.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,792.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,665.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,893.00
1310-10	10'	1,712.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,940.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,826.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,842.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	655.00
1330-10	10'	687.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	849.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	1,094.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,459.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,435.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,681.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,968.00
1300-10	10', fire-rated	979.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,665.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,519.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,746.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1,582.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	427.00

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

8000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



8300 Series
Rim Exit Device

8300 Series Device				Options (Specify)				Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8300	B	463	689						D	SC	KD
F8300	A	320	689	*PC	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8300	B	430	689		**BF	SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C	463	630TB			TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL	486	691			SKTX			L	*D100	NSK
			693			SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
			695			TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
			696			SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
			Custom						F	SC	OBit
			Designer						X6	SE	
									X7	SF	
									YA		
									YG		

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Device Lengths	Ratings
8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BA or DA)		BA or DA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only		
01	Panic	8300 Rim	704.00	1,059.00
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	963.00	1,322.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and H options)	25.00
TX	Security screws	48.00
HC	Hurricane (includes SNB)	232.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force.	68.00
320	Overlap strike	40.00
430	Rim box strike	63.00
463	Standard rim strike	N/C
486	Roller strike	24.00

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

8400 Series
Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

8400 Series Device							Options (Specify)						Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8400	B	RHR	7	426	439	689							D	SC	KD
F8400	A	RHR	7	426	340	689	*PC	LB	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	689 630TB		PB		SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C		9		431	691		SB		TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		10		439	693				SKTX			L	D100	NSK
			SPCH			695				SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
						696				TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
						Custom				SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
						Designer							F	SC	OBIt
													X6	SE	
													X7	SF	
														YA	
														YG	

— Default

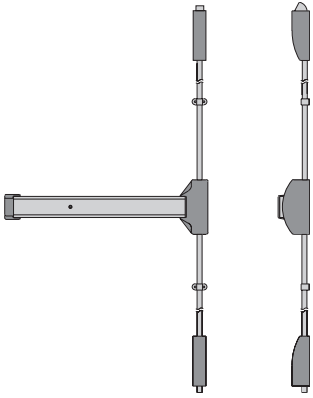
— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BA or DA)		BA or DA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only		
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	1,198.00	1,583.00
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	1,523.00	1,904.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	25.00
TX	Security screws	48.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	232.00
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	77.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10' (over 10', call Technical Service)	73.00
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch	N/C
426	Standard top strike	N/C
426A	Top strike with angle	40.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch	40.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike	N/C

NOTES:

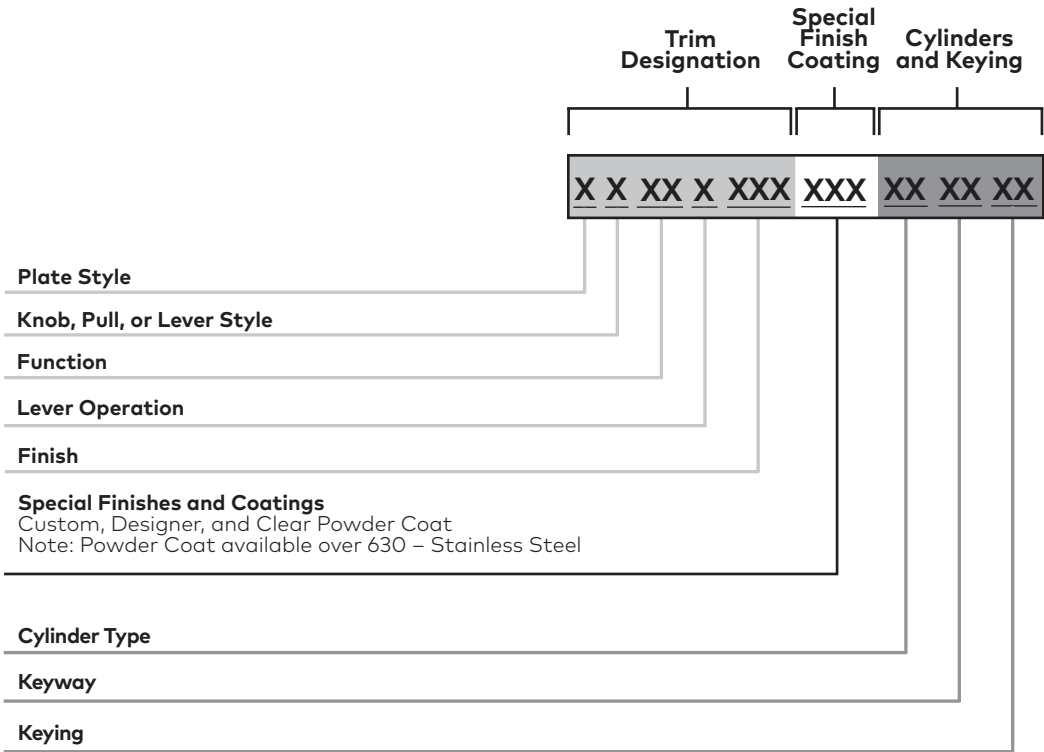
- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
PC	Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	111.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book.	162.00
	For details, see Finishes Cross Reference	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	89.00
	per exit device only, list add	89.00
Designer Color	per trim only, list add	572.00
	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	89.00
	per exit device only, list add	89.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	125.00
SNB	Sex nuts	25.00
TX	Security screws	49.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	193.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	145.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	97.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	217.00
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane. Includes SNB	213.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (8300), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force.	29.00
Alarm		
BA*	Battery Power Alarm	838.00
B4*	Battery Power Alarm, 4 minute reset	894.00
DA*	Direct wired alarm	838.00
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
ES101	Delay module	188.00
ES103	Relay module	119.00
ES100	Power supply. Powers (2) 8000 ES devices.	856.00
ES105	Power transfer for ES devices	288.00






















8000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Escutcheon	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged					
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.					
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.					
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.					
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.					
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.					

**Escutcheon Trim
(Specify)**

**Special
Finish Coating**

**Cylinders
and Keying**

☐ — Default



D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

8000 Series Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8C	02	626	*PC	C	AA	KD
8G	03	689		D	CA	KA2
8K	08	691		J	CB	KA4
8R	23	693		L	CC	NSK
		695		T	CD	MKD
		696			CE	CMK
		Custom			*D100	SKD
		Designer			GA	OBIt
				RA		
				RB		
				SC		
				SE		
				SF		
				YA		
				YG		

 — Default



8R



8K

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626

ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8x02R 8K02R	365.00	416.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8x03 8K03	448.00	371.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8x08 8K08	448.00	501.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8x23 8K23	365.00	416.00

Notes:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

8000 Series Wide Plate Trim

Wide Plate Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630		D	SC	KD
HRS	DT	630	*PC	T	AA	KD
HTS	02	689		J	CA	KA2
NPS	03	691		C	CB	KA4
PRS	05	693		L	CC	NSK
PTS	06	695		D	CD	MKD
8O	08	696		G	CE	CMK
	22	Custom		R	*D100	SKD
		Designer		F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	



PRS



HTS

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
ANSI Function	Description				
DT	Dummy trim	NPSDT		164.00	229.00
		80DT		101.00	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		229.00	285.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		229.00	305.00
		PRS03 PTS03		285.00	365.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		324.00	425.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		324.00	425.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		266.00	324.00

NOTE:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

8000 Series Pull Trim

Pulls
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Cylinders
and Keying

Pull Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8O ¹	DTP	689	*PC	T	AA	KD
8P	O2	691		J	CA	KA2
8PBO ²	O3	693		C	CB	KA4
	O3P	695		L	CC	NSK
		696		D	CD	MKD
		Custom		G	CE	CMK
		Designer		R	*D100	SKD
				F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	

— Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



1. Specify hand.
2. 8PBO available for O3 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696
ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02		324.00
		80DTP		227.00
		8PDT		125.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P		305.00
		8003		164.00
		8P03		204.00
		8PBO03		183.00

- NOTES:
- List price includes the default cylinder.

8PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. Hollow metal and aluminum door applications.

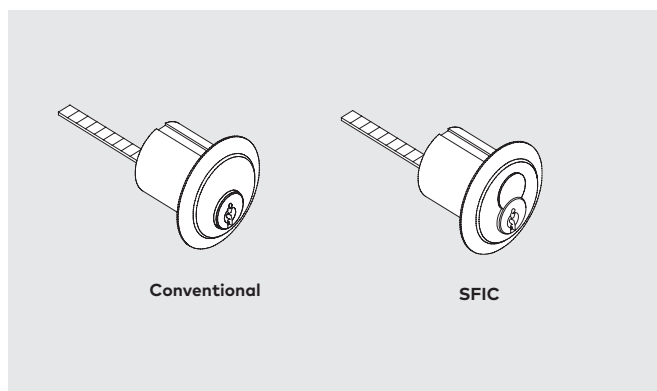
*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

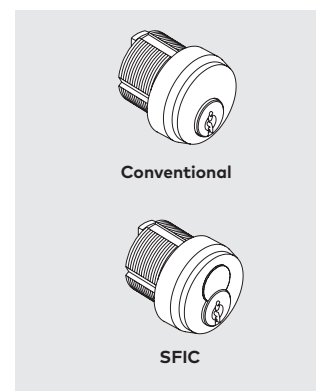
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
PC	Clear powder coat	110.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	175.00
	per exit device only, list add	96.00
	per trim only, list add	96.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	615.00
	per exit device only, list add	96.00
	per trim only, list add	96.00

Cylinders

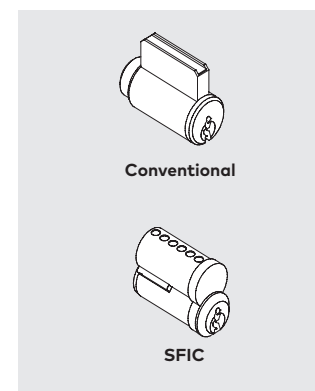
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
3" Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
Device Options				
CD, BA, B4,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

NOTE:

- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	20.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	20.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	25.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	27.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	57.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	64.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately	57.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately	64.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	13.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	13.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	13.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,303.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,519.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,387.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,534.00
1310-10	10'	1,387.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,665.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,519.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,759.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,582.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,792.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,665.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,893.00
1310-10	10'	1,712.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,940.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,826.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,842.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	655.00
1330-10	10'	687.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	849.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	1,094.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,459.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,435.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,681.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,968.00
1300-10	10', fire-rated	979.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,665.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,519.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,746.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1,582.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	427.00

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS-4A

DKPS Power Supply Series

Item	Description	List \$
DKPS-2A	110 V/2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	764.00
DKPS-4A	110 V/4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	1,414.00
DKPS-6A	110 V/6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1,702.00
PS502RF-220	220V/1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	777.00

DKPS Series Specifications

Features	DKPS-2A	DKPS-4A	DKPS-6A
Enclosure dimensions	Metric 338mm X 448mm X 110mm, Standard 13-5/16" X 17-41/64" X 4-21/64"		
UL294, CAN/ULC -60839-11-1	Y	Y	Y
CAN/ULC-S533, CE, FCC	Y	Y	Y
Input Requirements	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.4A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 1.8A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.5A Max draw
Output Performance	2.5 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal 12/24 VDC	4 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC	6 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC
Battery Back-Up Charger (ordered separately)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Keyed Cabinet	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)
LED Power Status Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fire Alarm Termination	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Distribution Board	4 Outputs	8 Outputs	8 Outputs
Warranty	Limited Lifetime		

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS-2A

Options

Item	Description	List \$
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	73.00
BB12-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	113.00
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	145.00
BB24-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	221.00

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES100	110 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with delayed egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim.	856.00
PS501	110 V/36 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	1,006.00
AD100	220 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	1,006.00
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup solenoid latch retraction	1,435.00

Note: PS406BB can only be used with latch retraction option

Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES101	Delay module (ES100 only)	188.00
ES103	Relay module (ES100 only)	119.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	288.00
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	548.00

Electric Strikes, Electromagnetic Locks & Shear Locks

In July 2023, all electric strike and electromagnetic lock products was made available via dormakaba RCI Electronic Locking Hardware.

This change provides customers with access to electronic controls such as electric strikes and electromagnetic locks but also a robust product offering including power supplies, switches, specialty locks, readers and credentials found within the dormakaba RCI product line.

Contact your dormakaba sales representative for further details or to inquire about sales enablement.

AC Series

Available Items

AC200 Keypads

Item	Description	List \$
AC217 630	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, satin stainless face plate	622.00
AC217 605	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, bright brass face plate	794.00
AC225 630	Keypad, Outdoor, 480 user code, satin stainless face plate	904.00



AC217



AC225

Red Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB RE2 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB RE2 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB RE2 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB RE2 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB EP0 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	663.00
PB RE3 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB RE3 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB RE3 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB RE3 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB E03 MA 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	259.00
PB E03 MO 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	259.00
PB E03 MA 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	259.00
PB E03 MO 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	259.00
PB EP3 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	612.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	89.00



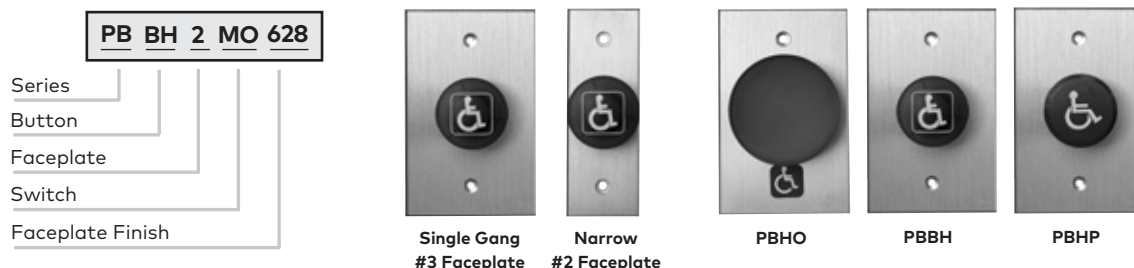
Blue Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB BH2 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB BH2 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB BH2 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB BH2 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB HP2 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	663.00
PB BH3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB BH3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB BH3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB BH3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	223.00
PB HO3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	259.00
PB HO3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	259.00
PB HO3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	259.00
PB HO3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	259.00
PB HP3 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	612.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	89.00



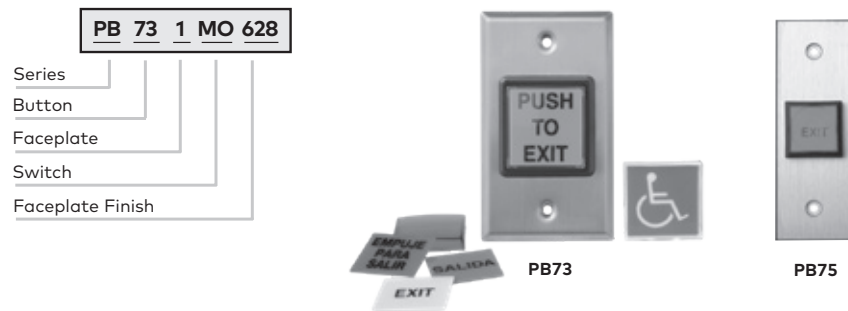
Illuminated Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Button	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB 731 MO 630	2" x 2" LED	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Stainless	85.00
PB 752 MO 628	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	274.00
PB 752 MO 710	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	274.00

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	131.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PB731 MO 630 SBX	89.00



Rotary/Key Release Switches

Ordering Guide

Red Key Release, 1-9/16" Dia —

Red Rotary, 1-3/4" Dia —

Style

KR¹

RR

Faceplate Option

3

1

— Aluminum, 628 or 710

— Stainless Steel, 630

Mounting Box

SBX

— Surface Mount, Single Gang

Series

PB

MA

630

Push-Button/Switch Actuator —

Maintained —

Switch Function

PB

MA

628

630


710


— Clear Anodized Aluminum (PBRR only)

— Satin Stainless (PBKR only)

— Satin Anodized Dark Oxidized Bronze (PBRR only)

Finish


PBRR


PBKR

1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can NOT be configured into the building master key system.

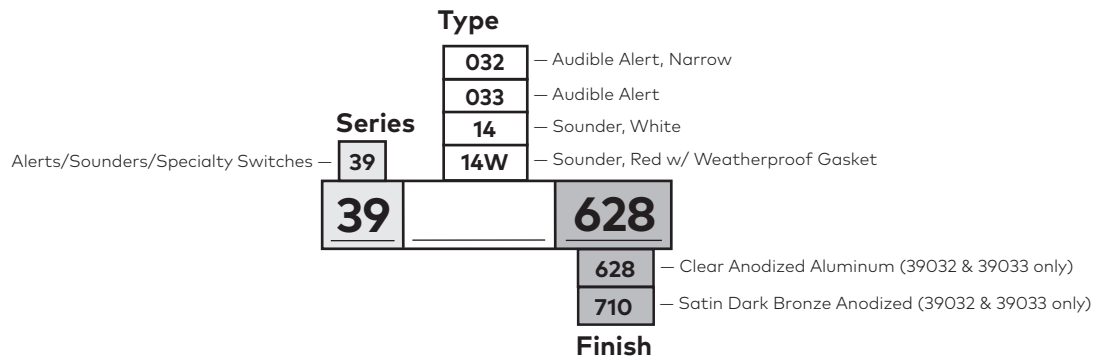
Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	248.00	226.00
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	226.00	—	—

Mounting Box Options for PB Series

Item	Description	List \$
SBX	Surface Mount	85.00

39 Series Sounders

Ordering Guide



39032



39033



3914/3914W

39 Series Alerts/Sounders/Specialty Switches

Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Alerts				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	211.00	211.00
39033	Audible alert	—	211.00	211.00
Sounders				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	135.00	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	189.00	—	—

KS Series

Ordering Guide

Timer Options ²		Key Switch Options		Mounting Box	
Key Switch Actuator —	Series	30 Sec Adjustable —	EA	L2 — 2 Bicolor LEDs (Red/Green)	
	KS	30 Sec Fixed —	EF	L1 — Bicolor LED (Red/Green)	SBX — Surface Mount, Single Gang
KS		628		D XXXX	
Narrow Aluminum ¹ —	5	01 — MA SPDT	628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum	T — Temporary SFIC	See Brochure for Keying Options
Single Gang Aluminum —	8	02 — MO SPDT	710 — Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum	J — SFIC (Less Core)	
Faceplate Options		03 — MA DPDT	Finish	C — SFIC (With Core)	
		04 — MO DPDT		L — Less Cylinder	
		07 — 2 MO SPDT		D — Conventional Cylinder	
		08 — 1 MO SPDT/ 1 MA SPDT		G — Temporary Schlage LFIC	
		17 — 2 MO SPDT Reset/Bypass		R — Schlage LFIC (less core)	
Switch Function				F — Schlage LFIC	
				X6 — Arrow Choice 6P SFIC (Less Core)	
				X7 — Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC (Less Core)	

1. Faceplate option 5 only available with switch functions 01 and 02.

2. Timer options only available with switch function 02.

3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.



KS8 Single Gang
Aluminum



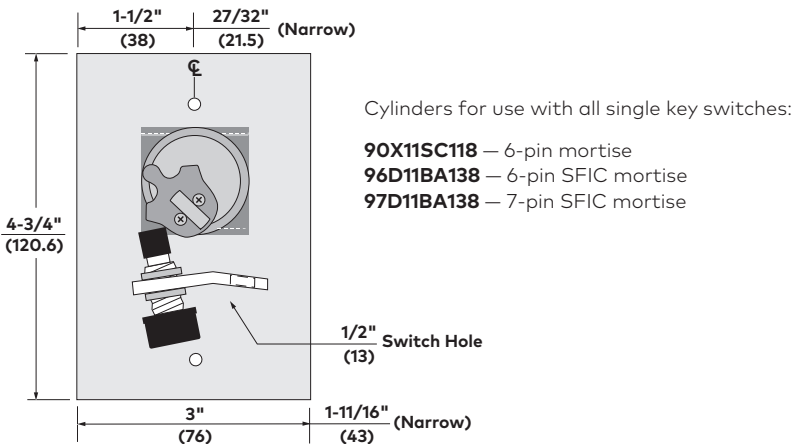
KS5 Narrow
Aluminum

KS Series Key Switches

Item	Description	List \$
KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum		
KS801	MA SPDT	252.00
KS802	MO SPDT	252.00
KS 802 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	387.00
KS 802 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	387.00
KS 803	MA DPDT	252.00
KS 804	MO DPDT	252.00
KS 503	MA DPDT	252.00
KS 504	MA DPDT	252.00
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	318.00
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	318.00
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	318.00
KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum		
KS501	MA SPDT	252.00
KS502	MO SPDT	252.00
KS502 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	387.00
KS502 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	387.00
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	682.00

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Key Switch Options		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	34.00
Mounting Box Options		
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	89.00



Cylinder, Keying, and Keyway Options for KS Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys		22.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		39.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)		22.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		22.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks		22.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		27.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		51.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately		29.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately		57.00
L		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 32.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately		64.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug		N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		69.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately		64.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core		—
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately		69.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC		15.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		15.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		15.00

¹ For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Item	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	9.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	6.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	8.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Accessories

Available Items

Item	Description	List \$	
Power Transfer			
ES105	Power transfer conduit — satin chrome finish	293.00	
Flex Loops			
3118 628	Loop, 18", surface mount flex, satin aluminum finish	59.00	
3118 695	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, dark bronze painted	85.00	
3118 714	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, white painted	85.00	
3218 630	Loop, 18" flex, heavy duty, less wires, satin stainless	110.00	
Wired Hinges		STD	DPS
PTH4 626 / PTH4 DPS 626	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	416.00	549.00
PTH4 613 / PTH4 DPS 613	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	416.00	549.00
PTH4 605 / PTH4 DPS 605	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", bright brass finish	416.00	549.00
PTH6 626 / PTH6 DPS 626	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	652.00	618.00
PTH6 613 / PTH6 DPS 613	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	652.00	618.00
PTH6 605 / PTH6 DPS 605	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", bright brass finish	652.00	618.00
PTH10 626 / PTH10 DPS 626	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	673.00	689.00
PTH10 613 / PTH10 DPS 613	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	673.00	689.00
PTH10 605 / PTH10 DPS 605	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" × 4-1/2", bright brass finish	673.00	689.00
Wired Pivots			
75200 626 (standard)	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin chrome finish	832.00	
75200 605	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright brass finish	832.00	
75200 606	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin brass finish	832.00	
75200 611	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright bronze finish	832.00	
75200 612	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin bronze finish	832.00	
75200 613	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, dark bronze finish	832.00	
75200 619	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin nickel finish	832.00	
75200 625	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright chrome finish	832.00	
E80622 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin chrome finish	907.00	
E80622 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright brass finish	907.00	
E80622 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin brass finish	907.00	
E80622 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright bronze finish	907.00	
E80622 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin bronze finish	907.00	
E80622 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze finish	907.00	
E80622 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin nickel finish	907.00	
E80622 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright stainless finish	907.00	
E80622 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, aluminum painted finish	907.00	
E80622 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze painted finish	907.00	
E80624 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin chrome finish	907.00	
E80624 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright brass finish	907.00	
E80624 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin brass finish	907.00	
E80624 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright bronze finish	907.00	
E80624 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin bronze finish	907.00	
E80624 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze finish	907.00	
E80624 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin nickel finish	907.00	
E80624 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright stainless finish	907.00	
E80624 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, aluminum painted finish	907.00	
E80624 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze painted finish	907.00	

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

Item	Description	628, 711	605, 629, 630
		Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	565.00	899.00

Timers/Relays

Item	Description	List \$
14-2	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	592.00
TD-ADJ	0-30 second adjustable timer	132.00
TD-FIX	30 second fixed timer	132.00
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	361.00

Desk Switches

Item	Description	List \$
PD15-1	MA SPDT	268.00
PD15-2	MO SPDT	184.00
PD15-3	MA SPDT (Toggle)	320.00

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List \$
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	538.00
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO) switches and two LEDs	669.00
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) and one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	803.00
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	669.00

Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	100.00
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	100.00
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	275.00
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	311.00

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List \$
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	111.00
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	166.00
MC4	Recessed magnetic	68.00
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	212.00
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	166.00

Passive Infrared Egress Control

Item	Description	List \$
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	548.00
PS1RMT	Remote control for motion sensor	96.00
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay — off white	548.00
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay — black	548.00

Monitor Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	301.00
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	387.00
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	301.00
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	387.00
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	301.00
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	387.00
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	301.00
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	414.00
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	387.00
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	512.00

ED900 Series

Ordering Guide

Mount/Arm		Function		Options	
T	— Pull Side Track Mount, 0"–1" Reveal	CMP	Companion (Not Powered)	PC	— Power Cord
T275	— Pull Side Track Mount, 1" – 2-3/4" Reveal			CB	— Conduit Box
J8	— Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8" Reveal				
J12	— Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8–12" Reveal				

Series	Model	Application	Cover	Finish
ED	900	PR	SW	689
			FWS	600
			FW2	689
			FWPRS	690
			FWPR3	691
				693
				695
				696
				Custom
				Designer

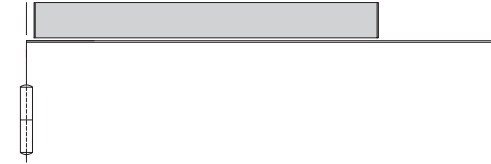
Low Energy Swing Door Operator — ED — Pair of Doors 2 ED900s — PR —

Power Door Operator — ED —

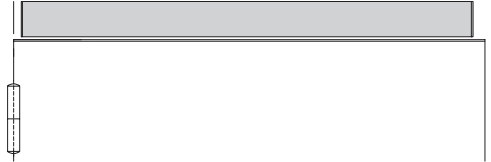
Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder

Painted Finish

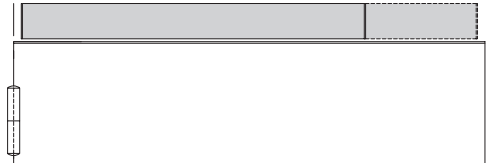
SW
Standard Width 27"; Single Door



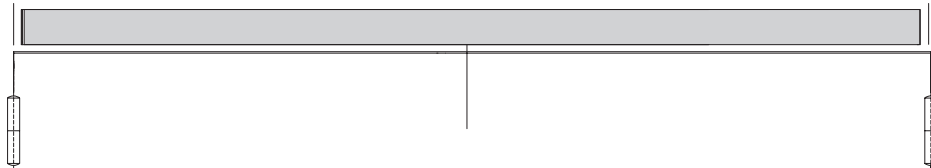
FWS
Seamless Full Width Cover,
Single Door, From 29" (737 mm)
to 48" (1219 mm)



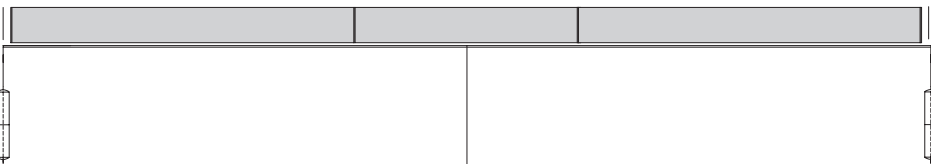
FW2
Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces,
Includes 27" SW Cover and
extension cover up to
21" (533 mm).



FWPRS
Seamless Full Width Cover
for Pair of Doors, From 56"
(1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)



FWPR3
Full Width Pair of Doors,
includes two 27" Standard
Width Covers, and extension
cover to fill remaining opening,
up to 35" (889 mm).



ED900 Series Low Energy Operators

Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900	T	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 0"–1" reveal	8,549.00
ED900	T275	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	8,781.00
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	8,549.00
ED900	J12	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop	8,781.00
Covers			
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included.	368.00
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	368.00

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	17,092.00
ED900PR	T275	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal, for pairs of doors	17,572.00
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors	17,092.00
ED900PR	J12	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal, for pairs of doors	17,572.00
ED900PRCMP	T	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	13,757.00
ED900PRCMP	T275	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal for pairs of doors	13,757.00
ED900PRCMP	J8	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal for pairs of doors	13,757.00
ED900PRCMP	J12	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal for pairs of doors	13,757.00
Covers			
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	756.00
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	756.00

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axle extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm), 1-1/8" (30mm), and 2-3/8" (60mm).

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pal book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge (Net)	102.00
	Per operator, list add	94.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge (Net)	362.00
	Per operator, list add	130.00
Electrical Connection Options		
CB	Conduit box (only)	98.00
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	185.00

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall Switch — 6" square	439.00
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch — with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	439.00
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	485.00
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	485.00
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	745.00
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	300.00
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	300.00
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	193.00
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	130.00
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	446.00

Item	Description	List \$
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT 1	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square	715.00
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square, with wheelchair logo only	715.00
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 6" square	699.00
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	699.00
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	699.00
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	495.00
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	352.00
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	214.00
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	294.00
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	369.00
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	193.00
Miscellaneous Accessories		
SP1	Axle adaptor, zero extension	104.00
SP2	Axle adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	104.00
SP3	Axle adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	104.00
SP6	Axle adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	121.00
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	22.00
970	Angle bracket	397.00
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 bracket, screwpack	22.00
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	105.00
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	22.00
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1/4" thick plate)	113.00
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	113.00
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	113.00
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	113.00
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	41.00
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	30.00
DECAL ED900	Decal, ED900 door set	76.00
PRCONKIT96	Pair connection kit up to 96" opening width	281.00
TERMCONBD	Terminal Connection Board	128.00
T	Pull side track mount arm, 0" – 1" reveal	404.00
T275	Pull side deep reveal track mount arm, 1" – 2-3/4" reveal	631.00
J8	Push side top jamb mount arm, 0" – 8" reveal	404.00
J12	Push side top jamb deep reveal mount arm, 8" – 12" reveal	631.00
CAPSCOV5	Plastic endcaps/pinion cover	40.00

ED50LE

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED50LE			
7266003	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	4,224.00
7266004	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	4,224.00
7266005	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	4,224.00
7266006	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	4,224.00

**ED100LE**

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED100LE			
7265853	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	7,370.00
7265854	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	7,370.00
7265855	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	7,370.00
7265856	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	7,370.00



Surface Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 — Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	—	—
Grade 1 — Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	—	—
	STA8900	—	—
Grade 1 — Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC/FMC/ FCSL	8600 × COV	—
	STA8600 × FC/FMC/ FCSL	STA8600 × COV	—
Grade 1 — Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC/FCSL	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC/FCSL	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
Grade 1 — Sized (Power) per Application	—	7300 × COV	7300

Surface Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade1	UL10C	Advanced Cam and Roller Design	Rack and Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
8900	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
STA8900	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
8600	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
STA8600	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
7400	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
U1500	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes*	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
7300	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes
GSR	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>

* 689 and 695 only.

TS93 Series

Ordering Guide

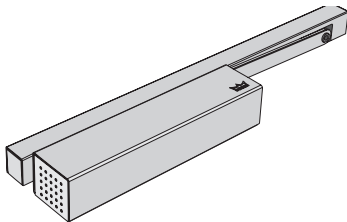
Arm Type	
171°–180° Pocket Mount left handed —	TPKT180L
171°–180° Pocket Mount right handed —	TPKT180R
120°–170° Pocket Mount left handed —	TPKT170L
120°–170° Pocket Mount right handed —	TPKT170R
90°–119° Pocket Mount —	TPKT119
90° Pocket Mount —	TPKT90
Track hold open, pull side door mounted heavy-duty spring cushion	STH
Track hold open, push side soffit mounted	PTH
Track hold open, pull side frame mounted	TH
Track, push side soffit mounted heavy-duty spring cushion	SPT
Track, pull side frame mounted heavy-duty spring cushion	ST
Track, push side soffit mounted	PT
Track, pull side frame mounted	T

Painted		PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		696 — Gold
		695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
		693 — Black
		691 — Dull Bronze
		690 — Statuary Bronze
		689 — Aluminum
		600 — Primed

Fastener Pack		SN3 — Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door
		SN4 — Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door

TS93	15	T	SN3	689
Model	Spring Size		Options	Architectural Finish
	56 — Size 5–6		CS* — Cushion Stop	605 — Bright Brass
				630 — Satin Stainless

Plated		605 — Bright Brass
		630 — Satin Stainless



* Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630 \$
Slide Track Non-Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	818.00	1,355.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	818.00	1,355.00
Slide Track Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	858.00	1,397.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	858.00	1,397.00
Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	1,177.00	1,776.00
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/ stop (push side)	1,177.00	1,776.00
Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	STH	Frame mounted w/ stop (pull side)	1,221.00	1,820.00

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots	878.00
		For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately	
		For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	
90°–180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	1,059.00
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	1,120.00
	TPKT180L	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, left handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately	1,174.00
	TPKT180R	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	1,174.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	57.00
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 5.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	165.00
	per closer, list add	58.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	398.00
	per closer, list add	58.00

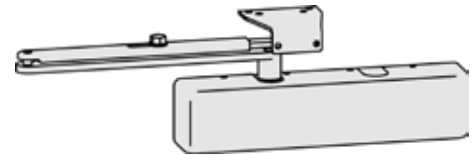
NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

8900 Series

Ordering Guide

Spring Size										Other Accessories									
Adjustable 1-6										AB89									
Fixed Size 7										NFHD									
Adjustable 5-6										FTHD									
Dual Closer Body System										BS									
Delay										BSHD									
Full Plastic										Drop Plate									
Full Plastic Slotted										Back Plate									
Full Metal Cover										Plates									
FC										DP89									
FCSL										BP89									
FMC**																			
Body Cover										Accessory									
Accessories																			
89										689									
Series 8900																			
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack										605									
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal										606									
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal										611									
Flat Form Non-Hold Open With Mortise Jamb Bracket										612									
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Rigid Regular Mount										613									
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack										618									
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal										619									
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal										625									
Plunger Hold Open, Parallel Arm (TJ 1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)										626									
Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal										600									
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel										689									
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel										690									
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel										691									
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal										693									
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal										695									
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal										696									
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal										PNT									
Super Parallel Arm										Finish									
Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open																			
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted																			
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted																			
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted																			
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted																			
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted																			
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted																			
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted																			
Double Lever Flat Form Arm, 90° Pocket Door (8907 only)																			



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8900 product brochure for details.
- Non-fire rated, 90° TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75520 pocket pivots, ordered separately.
- Fire rated, 90° TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75523 pocket pivots, ordered separately.

*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.

**Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for FMC.

***For optional dormakaba custom color or designer Color Finishes, contact Customer Service.

**** Only in combination with SPA arm and FMC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8916, 8956	AF89P	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	673.00	1,126.00
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	668.00	1,048.00
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	662.00	1,041.00
	AF8MJ	REG with mortise jamb bracket (flat)	697.00	—
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	742.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8916, 8956	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	748.00	1,208.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	812.00	1,262.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	943.00	1,514.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	1,004.00	1,579.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	928.00	1,354.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	996.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	996.00	1,538.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	1,101.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	962.00	1,380.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	1,027.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	1,069.00	1,570.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	1,129.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	700.00	1,153.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	764.00	1,208.00
	SPAS6	Super parallel arm w/ drop spacer	708.00	—
Hold Open				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	722.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	717.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	713.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	831.00	1,277.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	827.00	1,189.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Slide Track				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	717.00	1,153.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	717.00	1,153.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	717.00	1,153.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	717.00	1,153.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	799.00	1,231.00
Track Hold Open				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	751.00	1,185.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	751.00	1,185.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	751.00	1,185.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	751.00	1,185.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	830.00	1,269.00
Pocket Applications				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	717.00	1,153.00
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	717.00	1,168.00
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	717.00	1,223.00


Options

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	49.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or T [FMCL/FMCR])	14.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	151.00
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	18.00
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	18.00
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	40.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	773.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FMC.	808.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	148.00
	per closer, list add	49.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	355.00
	per closer, list add	49.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	52.00
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	52.00
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	93.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	41.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	52.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	37.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	37.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	70.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

8600 Series
Ordering Guide

Spring Size				Cover				Arm Fastener Pack				Fastener Pack			
Adjustable 1-6				Slim Cover -				Less Sex Nuts				AWS			
Series 8600				Full Plastic -				Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/8"				TX86			
16				Full Plastic Slotted -				Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/4"				SNTPK			
Delay - DA				Full Metal Cover -								TPK86			
												SNDPK			
												DPK86			
												COMBO			

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8616	AF86P	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	535.00	1,041.00
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	518.00	944.00
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	513.00	928.00
	AF8MJ	REG with mortise jamb bracket (flat)	545.00	—
	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	516.00	987.00
	ARNP	Narrow profile, REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	496.00	895.00
	ARNPJ	Narrow profile for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	466.00	837.00
	ARNPP	Narrow profile, PA, REG, TJ (round)	479.00	918.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	501.00	900.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	496.00	895.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	516.00	—
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	510.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8616	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	624.00	1,106.00
	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open	697.00	1,174.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	817.00	1,444.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open	889.00	1,514.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	808.00	1,251.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	878.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	920.00	1,464.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	985.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	840.00	1,297.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	912.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	953.00	1,502.00
	S-ISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	1,020.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	561.00	1,057.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	632.00	1,128.00
	SPAS6	Super parallel arm w/ drop spacer	522.00	—
Hold Open				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	602.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	579.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	572.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA and TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	704.00	1,195.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	696.00	1,118.00
Slide Track				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	579.00	1,043.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	579.00	1,043.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	579.00	1,043.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	579.00	1,043.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	666.00	1,133.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Track Hold Open				
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	615.00	1,169.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	615.00	1,169.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	615.00	1,169.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	615.00	1,169.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	701.00	1,126.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	54.00
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover, Deduct	Deduct 15.00
FC	Full plastic cover	14.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	14.00
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	22.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	177.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
AWS	All wood screws	16.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	19.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	19.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	43.00


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	166.00
	per closer, list add	54.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	394.00
	per closer, list add	54.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

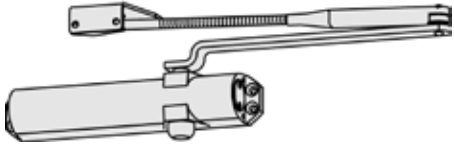
Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	50.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	50.00
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	50.00
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	50.00
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	50.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	50.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	50.00
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	50.00
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	87.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	41.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	52.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86 only)	37.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	37.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	70.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

7400 Series
Ordering Guide

				Cover						Accessory Plates		Other Accessories	
Series	Spring Size		Adjustable 1-4	Slim Cover	COV	Drop Plate	Back Plate	DPXX	BPXX	ABXX	Angle Bracket		
	Adjustable 3-6		Full Plastic	FC	XXHD					Heavy Duty Bracket			
	Delay		Full Plastic Slotted	FCSL	PD					PA Drop Bracket			
			No Cover		BS					Blade Stop Spacer			
										BSHD	Blade Stop Heavy Duty		
7400		14	36	DA	ARP	COMBO			689				
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack				ARP	SNB2	COMBO	Default Fastener Pack		600	Primed			
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal				ARJ	SNB1	DPK86	Self-Drilling		689	Aluminum			
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal				AR		CMBDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling		690	Statuary Bronze			
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack				AO8P	Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/4"	TPK86	Self-Tapping		691	Dull Bronze			
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal				AO8		CMBTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping		693	Black			
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack				FHP		TX86	Torx Security Pack		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze			
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal				FHJ		AWS	All Wood Screws		696	Gold			
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal				FH	Fastener Pack	Arm Fastener Pack			PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)			
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel				DS									
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel				DST									
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel				SDS									
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel				SDST									
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal				IS									
Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal				ISH									
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal				SIS									
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal				SISH	Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal								
				ISJ									
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal				ISJH	Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal								
				SISJ									
				SISJH	Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal								
Super Parallel				SPA									
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open				SPAT									
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted				T									
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted				JT									
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted				PT									
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted (7436 only)				TDE									
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted				FT									
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted				TH									
				JTH	Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted								
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted				PTH									
				TDEH	Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted (7436 only)								
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted				FTH									
Arm Type													



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7414, 7436	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	361.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	352.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	347.00
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	362.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	347.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7414, 7436	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	464.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	536.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	677.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	745.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	665.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	734.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	776.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	848.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	697.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	770.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	812.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	884.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	415.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	485.00
Friction Hold Open			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	451.00
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	433.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	427.00
Slide Track			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	433.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	433.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	433.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	433.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	481.00
Track Hold Open			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	470.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	470.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	470.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	470.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	517.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	54.00
COV	Slim plastic cover	30.00
FC	Full plastic cover	37.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	37.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	14.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	14.00
AWS	All wood screws	16.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	19.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	19.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	43.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	166.00
	per closer, list add	54.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	397.00
	per closer, list add	54.00

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP74	Backplate for 7400	50.00
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	50.00
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	12.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	50.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	50.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	50.00
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	50.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	50.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	50.00
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	87.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	87.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	41.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	52.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	37.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	70.00

7300 Series

Ordering Guide

		Spring Size				Cover		Finish	
Series	7300	05	— ANSI Size 5	COV	— Slim Cover	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)		
		04	— ANSI Size 4			696	— Gold		
		03	— ANSI Size 3			695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze		
						693	— Black		
						691	— Dull Bronze		
						690	— Statuary Bronze		
						689	— Aluminum		
						600	— Primed		
73		04	AR			COMBO	689		
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack		ARP			SNB2	COMBO	— Default Fastener Pack		
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal		ARJ				DPK86	— Self-Drilling		
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal		AR			SNB1	CMBDPK	— Std. and Self-Drilling		
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack		AO8P				TPK86	— Self-Tapping		
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal		AO8			Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/8"	CMBTPK	— Std. and Self-Tapping		
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack		FHP				TX86	— Torx Security Pack		
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal		FHJ			Sex Nuts & Machine Screws, 1-3/4"	AWS	— All Wood Screws		
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal		FH							
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel		DS							
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel		DST							
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel		SDS							
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel		SDST							
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal		IS							
		ISH							
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal		SIS							
		SISH							
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal		ISJ							
		ISJH							
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal		SISJ							
		SISJH							
Super Parallel		SPA							
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open		SPAT							
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted		T							
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted		JT							
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted		PT							
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted		FT							
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted		TH							
		JTH							
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted		PTH							
		FTH							

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	368.00
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	359.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	353.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	368.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	353.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7303, 7304,	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm (size 5)	475.00
7305	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	547.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm (size 5)	689.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	760.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	678.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	747.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	788.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	862.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	712.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	783.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	827.00
	SISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	899.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	422.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	493.00
Friction Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	447.00
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	441.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	434.00
Track Units			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	441.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	441.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	441.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	441.00
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	477.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	477.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	477.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	477.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
COV	Slim plastic cover	28.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	13.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	13.00
AWS	All wood screws	15.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	18.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	18.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	41.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	159.00
	per closer, list add	52.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	382.00
	per closer, list add	52.00

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP73	Backplate for 7300	50.00
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	50.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	50.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	50.00
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	50.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	50.00
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	87.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	87.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	41.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	52.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	37.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	42.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	70.00

STA Series

Ordering Guide

Model
Stainless-All exposed components are corrosion resistant

Spring Size
Adjustable 5-6 (8956)
Adjustable 1-6 (8916/8616)

Arm Type
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Tri-Pack
Delay
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal

Fastener Pack
SN2 - Sex Nuts 1-3/8"
SN1 - Sex Nuts 1-3/4"

STA	86	16		ARP		SN1	689
8600 -	86						
8900 -	89						

Series

Full Metal Stainless Cover - **FMC**
Full Plastic Slotted Cover - **FCSL**
Full Plastic Cover - **FC**
Slim Plastic Cover - **COV****

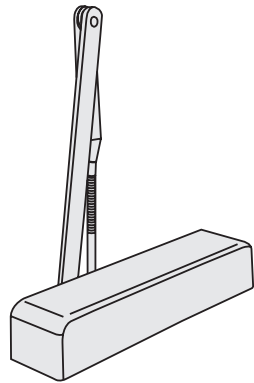
Cover

Architectural

Painted

Finish

630 - Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material
600 - Primed
689 - Aluminum
690 - Dark (Statuary) Bronze
691 - Light (Dull) Bronze
693 - Black
695 - Dark (Duranodic) Bronze
696 - Satin Brass (Gold)



NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

* Delay Action is a standard feature for spring size 1-6 version and not available for 5-6 version

** Slim plastic cover only available for 8600 series

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	630 \$
STA 8900				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1,239.00	1,767.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1,155.00	1,641.00
STA 8600				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	1,186.00	1,864.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	1,089.00	1,715.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) (Only for 8616 and 8916)	49.00
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 11.00
FC or FCSL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	13.00
FCSL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, setup charge (Net)	148.00
		per closer, list add	49.00
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	355.00
		per closer, list add	49.00

NOTES:

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR Series
Ordering Guide

Series		Fastener Pack		Accessories	
TS93, Size 5-6	TS9356	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door	SN4	GSREXTKIT	Extended Center Cover, Over 98" Door
TS93, Size 1-5	TS9315	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door	SN3	MK398	Carry Bar, Over 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
				MK397	Carry Bar, Up to 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
TS9315		GSR/T		SN3	
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side,		GSR/T		1A	
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side w/ Hold Open		GSR/T EMF		1I	
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side		GSR/PT		2	
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side w/ Hold Open		GSR/PT EMF		605	
Model		Hold Open Type		630	
				600	
				689	
				690	
				691	
				693	
				695	
				696	
				PNT	
				Finish	

MK397 Carry Bar — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

- NOTES:
- All combinations and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
 - EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC.
 - Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630
TS93 Coordinators				
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/T	Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)	2,215.00	3,654.00
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	2,954.00	4,926.00
	GSR/T EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	3,225.00	4,525.00
	GSR/T EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	3,225.00	4,525.00
	GSR/T EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	4,140.00	5,433.00
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	5,454.00	7,250.00

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

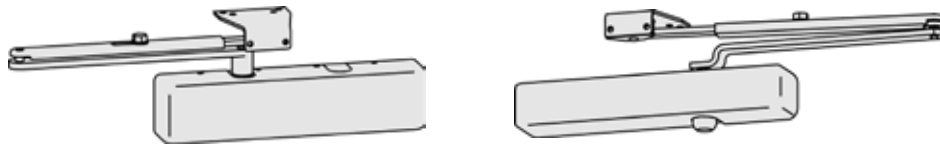
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
SN4	(4) each 10–32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 3.00
MK397	Carry bar — up to 3' 6" wide doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	69.00
MK398	Carry bar — 3' 6" and wider doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	76.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	172.00
	per closer, list add	58.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	414.00
	per closer, list add	58.00

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.
- MK carry bars will be painted complementary color when ordered for plated units.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies



Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, 8916 FCXX	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	516.00
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	516.00
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	526.00
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	565.00
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	565.00
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	575.00
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	516.00
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	516.00
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	526.00
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	565.00
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	565.00
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	575.00
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	368.00
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	374.00
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	374.00
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	380.00
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	421.00
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	430.00
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	430.00
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	442.00
MOD, 7414	Closer body and mounting screws	215.00
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	247.00
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	254.00
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	254.00
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	270.00
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	299.00
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	307.00
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	307.00
MOD, 7436	Closer body and mounting screws	215.00
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	247.00
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	254.00
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	254.00
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	270.00
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	299.00
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	307.00
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	307.00

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	149.00
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	143.00
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	138.00
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	152.00
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	148.00
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	139.00
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	136.00
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	130.00
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	120.00
MOD, AO8P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	143.00
MOD, AO8 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	138.00
MOD, DS	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel	207.00
MOD, DST	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	266.00
MOD, SDS	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel	378.00
MOD, SDST	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	440.00
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	188.00
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	182.00
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	176.00
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	371.00
MOD, ISH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	425.00
MOD, SIS	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion	462.00
MOD, SISH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open	522.00
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	401.00
MOD, ISJH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	455.00
MOD, SISJ	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	493.00
MOD, SISJH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	549.00
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/ P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	283.00
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	278.00
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	166.00
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	225.00
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	182.00
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	209.00
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	253.00
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	282.00

NOTES:

- MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$6.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.
- Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, dormakaba produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stock of closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.
- Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.
- dormakaba recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (1 of 2)

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS	Surface Mount	Floor-Mount	Wall-Mount
Closer/Holder Only	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
Electromagnetic Door Holders	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input type="radio"/> No	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes
8900 EMF	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8600 EMF	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS93 EMR	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes
8900 EMR	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8600 EMR	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1800 SD	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1800	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

EMR/EMF Series

Ordering Guide

Series

TS93

89

86

Double Egress Pull Side Track

Push Side Track

Pull Side Track

Arm

TDE

PT

T

Hand

RH

LH

Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only)

Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only)

Options

BYP

TRANSF

EXP

Bypass Switch

120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer

Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection

Finish

PNT

696

695

693

691

690

689

600

Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Gold

Dark Duranodic Bronze

Black

Dull Bronze

Statuary Bronze

Aluminum

Primed

89

16

EMR

T

FC

695

Size 1-5 (TS9315)

15

EMR

Detected

Size 1-6 (8900)

16

EMF

Non-Detected

Size 5-6 (TS9356, 8900, or 8600)

56

Spring Size

Cover Options

COV

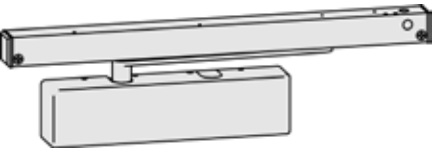
FC

FMC

8600

8900 or 8600

8600 or 8600



- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMR Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	3,190.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	3,190.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	3,281.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	3,114.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	3,114.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	3,203.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,910.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,910.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,999.00

EMF Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1,425.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,425.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,515.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1,365.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,365.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,457.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1,165.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,165.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,255.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	14.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	14.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	22.00
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	85.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	96.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	42.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	166.00
	per closer, list add	54.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	397.00
	per closer, list add	54.00

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMF/EMR powered from 120 VAC power source requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

Accessories

Item	Series	Applicable Description	List \$
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	30.00
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	37.00
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	45.00
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	14.00
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	14.00
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	14.00
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	715.00
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	463.00
HHRFT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	231.00
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	96.00
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	12.00

Ordering Guide

A technical line drawing of a door closer assembly. It consists of a main rectangular body and a separate arm. The arm has a pin at one end and a bracket at the other. The main body has a slot for the arm to fit into.

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

1800 SD Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	3,633.00
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	3,633.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	3,707.00
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	3,707.00

1800 Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,836.00
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,836.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,911.00
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,911.00

NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify **<2"** (no additional charge).
- Drop plate option is only available for 1816 HJ & SFJ and 1816 HJ SD & SFJ SD.
Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

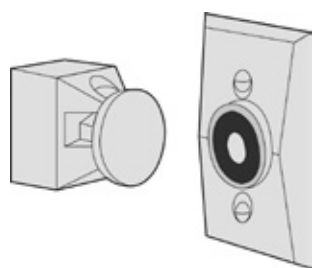
Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 29.00
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	85.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	42.00
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0"–4" reveal	Deduct 3.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	167.00
	per closer, list add	54.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	398.00
	per closer, list add	54.00

Accessories

Item	Applicable Description	List \$
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	14.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	14.00
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	53.00
SFKIT	Swing free kit	72.00
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	486.00
SD2	Replacement detector module	715.00
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	464.00
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	231.00
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	35.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	96.00

EM SERIES
Ordering Guide

			Options (Packaged Separately)			
			2-5/8" Catch Plate –	CP LONG		
			2" Catch Plate –	CP SHORT		
			8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension –	ER 12		
			6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension –	ER 7		
			2" Extension –	ER 2.0	Finish	
					696	– Satin Brass Painted
			1-1/2" Extension –	ER 1.5	695	– Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated
					689	– Aluminum Powder Coated
Series						
EM						
EM	504	24120			689	
Single Floor –	501	24120	– Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC			
Double Floor –	502	Electrical Specification				
Semi-Flush, Long Catch –	504					
Semi-Flush, Short Catch –	505					
Surface –	508					
Completely Flush –	509					
Application						



- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	1,112.00	1,181.00
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	1,382.00	1,457.00
Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	600.00	669.00
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	600.00	669.00
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	637.00	706.00
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	637.00	706.00

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

Options

Item	Description	689 Finish \$
ER1.5	1-1/2" extension rod	101.00
ER2.0	2" extension rod	113.00
ER7	6-3/8"–8" adjustable extension rod	125.00
ER12	8-3/8"–12" adjustable extension rod	138.00

Accessories

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	143.00	166.00
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	162.00	186.00
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket and fasteners)	56.00	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	40.00	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	127.00	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	37.00	—

** Available in 689 finish only.

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10 C UBC 7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
BTS80	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes
BTS80 EMB	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes
ITS96	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>
RTS88	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<input type="radio"/>	Yes

BTS80 SERIES
Ordering Guide

		Spindle				Optional Accessories			
		1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80030			E80624	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)		
		1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80025			E80622	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)		
		1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80020			8062	— CH Top Pivot		
		7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80015			75200	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		
		3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80010			15233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		
		1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80005			15222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		
		5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80003			15220	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		
		2-5/16" Spindle —	74050			75243	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		
		2-1/16" Spindle —	74045			75242	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		
		1-7/8" Spindle —	74040			75240	— Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		
		1-11/16" Spindle —	74035			75233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		
		1-1/2" Spindle —	74030			75222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		
		1-5/16" Spindle —	74025			75220	— Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		
		1-1/8" Spindle —	74020			SC2	— Sealing Compound		
		7/8" Spindle —	74015			TP80 CH	— Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset		
		13/16" Spindle —	74012			TP80	— Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset		
		3/4" Spindle —	74010					Deducts	
		5/8" Spindle —	74007					LBX	— Less Cement Box
		1/2" Spindle —	74005					LFP	— Less Floor Plate
		5/16" Spindle —	74003					LTP	— Less Top Pivot
				Hand					
				LH	— Specify for Left Handed Units				
				RH	— Specify for Right Handed Units				
		Series	BTS80	D	74010	RH	AMS	626	
		CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	A	3	— Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck	AMS	— All Metal Screws	600	— Primed
		CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	B	4	— Size 4, No Need to Specify	W2	— All Wood Screws	689	— Aluminum
		1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C-E	5	— Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open	W1	— 1/2 Wood Screws	690	— Statuary Bronze
		1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-F	6	— Size 6, Strong	AMSAWS	— All Metal Screws All Wood Screws	691	— Dull Bronze
		1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	D	Spring Size		Fastener Packs		693	— Black
			E	3/4" Offset, Handed				695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
		CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	F	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed				696	— Gold
		CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	G	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed				PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		Independent Hung, Non-Handed	H					Bright Brass —	605
		Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	I					Satin Brass —	606
		3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*	IF					Bright Bronze —	611
		3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	L					Satin Bronze —	612
		3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	L-E					Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed —	613
			L-F					Bright Nickel —	618
		Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed	P					Satin Nickel —	619
		Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	PF					Bright Chrome —	625
								Satin Chrome —	626
								Finish	

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80A	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	2,373.00
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80B	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	2,326.00
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80C	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	2,889.00
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	2,982.00	2,982.00
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	3,027.00	3,499.00
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80D	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	2,456.00
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80E	Complete Package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	2,528.00	2,528.00
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80F	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	2,591.00	2,934.00
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80G	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	2,373.00
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80H	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	2,326.00
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots and individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS80I	Complete package BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**	2,328.00	2,509.00
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80IF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N	2,367.00	2,716.00
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80L	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	3,103.00
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	3,178.00	3,178.00
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	3,257.00	3,502.00
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS80P	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520	4,327.00	4,905.00
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS80PF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523	4,501.00	5,250.00
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)		Deduct 153.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (handed)	—	807.00
TP80CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	735.00
SC2	Sealing compound	114.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	388.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	39.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

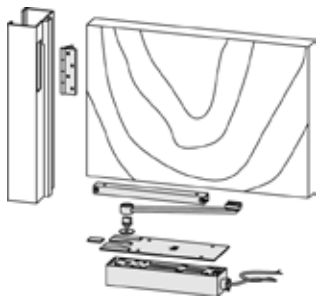
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	444.00	444.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	473.00	473.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	497.00	958.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	664.00	664.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	701.00	701.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	719.00	1,341.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	664.00	664.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	719.00	719.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	737.00	1,289.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	824.00	824.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	897.00	897.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	897.00	897.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

BTS80 EMB Series
Ordering Guide



- 1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle —
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle —
2-5/16" Spindle —
2-1/16" Spindle —
1-7/8" Spindle —
1-11/16" Spindle —
1-1/2" Spindle —
1-5/16" Spindle —
1-1/8" Spindle —
7/8" Spindle —
13/16" Spindle —
3/4" Spindle —
5/8" Spindle —
1/2" Spindle —
5/16" Spindle —

Spindle

80030	— 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80025	— 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80020	— 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80015	— 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80010	— 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80005	
80003	
74050	
74045	
74040	
74035	
74030	
74025	
74020	
74015	
74012	
74010	
74007	
74005	
74003	

Hand

LH	— Specify for Left Handed Units
RH	— Specify for Right Handed Units

Optional Accessories

E80624	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
8062	— CH Top Pivot
75200	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	— Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	— Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	— Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	— Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	— Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	— Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts

LFP	— Less Floor Plate
LTP	— Less Top Pivot

BTS80EMB	D	5	74010	RH	AMS		626	
----------	---	---	-------	----	-----	--	-----	--

- 1-1/2" Offset, Handed — C
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed — C-E
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed — C-F
3/4" Offset, Handed — D
3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed — E
3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed — F
CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame — G
CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame — H
Independent Hung, Non-Handed — I
Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed — IF
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed* — L
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed* — L-E
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed* — L-F

Package

5 — ANSI Size 5
Spring Size

AMS	— All Metal Screws
W2	— All Wood Screws
W1	— 1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	— All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Fastener Packs

Painted

Bright Brass —	605
Satin Brass —	606
Bright Bronze —	611
Satin Bronze —	612
Oxidized Satin —	613
Oil Rubbed —	618
Bright Nickel —	619
Satin Nickel —	625
Bright Chrome —	626
Satin Chrome —	626

Plated

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2
-2-1/4
-2-1/2
-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2
Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBC	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	5,552.00
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	5,609.00	5,609.00
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	5,652.00	6,122.00
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBD	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	5,120.00
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	5,153.00	5,153.00
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	5,217.00	5,507.00
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBG	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	5,032.00
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBH	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	4,986.00
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBI	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A	4,992.00	5,170.00
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBIF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**	4,992.00	5,340.00
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	5,765.00
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-E	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	5,799.00	5,799.00
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-F	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	5,878.00	6,123.00
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	807.00
TP80 CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	735.00
SC2	Sealing compound	114.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	388.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
	(specify hand)		
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle	39.00	—
	(specify hand)		

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	444.00	444.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	473.00	473.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	497.00	958.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	664.00	664.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	701.00	701.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	664.00	664.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	719.00	719.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	737.00	1,289.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	824.00	824.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	897.00	897.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	897.00	897.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

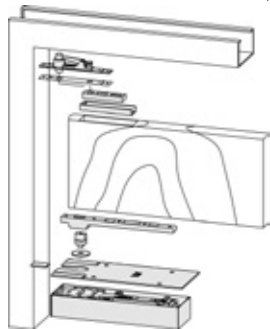
Item	Description	List \$
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (Handed)	807.00
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	735.00
SC2	Sealing compound	114.00

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

BTS75V SERIES
Ordering Guide



Series

BTS75V

150° Hold Open
(BF Not Available)

105

90° Hold Open

90

Non-Hold Open

NHO

Spindle

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80030

1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80025

1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80020

7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80015

3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80010

1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80005

5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle

80003

2-5/16" Spindle

74050

2-1/16" Spindle

74045

1-7/8" Spindle

74040

1-11/16" Spindle

74035

1-1/2" Spindle

74030

1-5/16" Spindle

74025

1-1/8" Spindle

74020

7/8" Spindle

74015

13/16" Spindle

74012

3/4" Spindle

74010

5/8" Spindle

74007

1/2" Spindle

74005

5/16" Spindle

74003

Hold Open

150° Hold Open
(BF Not Available)

105

90° Hold Open

90

Non-Hold Open

NHO

Optional Accessories

(multiple options can be ordered)

E80624

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)

E80622

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)

8062

CH Top Pivot

75200

Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset

15233

3h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset

15222

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset

15220

Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset

75233

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset

75222

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset

75220

Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset

SC2

Sealing Compound

TP75 CH

Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset

TP75

Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts

LBX

Less Cement Box

LFP

Less Floor Plate

LTP

Less Top Pivot

BTS75V	D		NHO	74010	RH	AMS		626	
CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	A	Std.	No Need to Specify Size 1-4, No Delay	LH	AMS	All Metal Screws	600	Primed	
CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	B	BF	Size 1-4, No Backcheck	RH	W2	All Wood Screws	689	Aluminum	
1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C	Spring Size	Specify for Left Handed Units		W1	1/2 Wood Screws	690	Statuary Bronze	
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-E		Specify for Right Handed Units		AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws	691	Dull Bronze	
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	C-F		Hand				693	Black	
	D						695	Dark Duranodic Bronze	
	E						696	Gold	
	F						PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	
	G						Bright Brass	605	
	H						Satin Brass	606	
	I						Bright Bronze	611	
	IF						Satin Bronze	612	
	P						Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed	613	
	PF						Bright Nickel	618	Plated
							Satin Nickel	619	
							Bright Chrome	625	
							Satin Chrome	626	

Fastener Packs

Painted

Bright Brass

Satin Brass

Bright Bronze

Satin Bronze

Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed

Bright Nickel

Satin Nickel

Bright Chrome

Satin Chrome

Plated

Bright Nickel

Satin Nickel

Bright Chrome

Satin Chrome

Package

CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame

CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame

1-1/2" Offset, Handed

1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed

1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed

CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame

CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame

Independent Hung, Non-Handed

Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed

Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed

Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed

NOTES:

All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.

Please refer to BTS75V Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VA	Complete package	—	2,231.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062		
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
BTS75VB	Complete Package	—	2,184.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062		
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VC	Complete package	—	2,748.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120		
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCE	Complete package	2,802.00	2,802.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122		
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCF	Complete package	2,849.00	3,317.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133		
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VD	Complete Package	—	2,313.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120		
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VE	Complete package	2,348.00	2,348.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122		
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VF	Complete package	2,413.00	2,704.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133		
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VG	Complete package	—	2,230.00
	BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062		
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VH	Complete package	—	2,184.00
	BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062		
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00

NOTES:

- See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VI	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**	2,185.00	2,367.00
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VIF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N	2,185.00	2,535.00
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS 75VP	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520	4,181.00	4,764.00
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VPF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523	4,286.00	5,069.00
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct 153.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
90	90° hold open	91.00	—
105	105° hold open	91.00	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	39.00	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	770.00
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	699.00
SC2	Sealing compound	114.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	388.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	39.00	—

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	444.00	444.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	473.00	473.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	497.00	958.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	664.00	664.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	719.00	719.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	737.00	1,289.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	824.00	824.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	897.00	897.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	897.00	897.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

ITS96 Series

Ordering Guide

Application

Inverted
(closer in frame) — INV

Standard —

Mounting Kit Options

Steel Frame
Mounting Kit — BRKTMD

Wood Frame
Mount Kit — BRKTWD

ITS96

13

NHO

689

ITS96

Size 1-3 — 13

Size 2-5 — 25

HO — Hold Open

NHO — Non-Hold Open

605

606

611

612

613

618

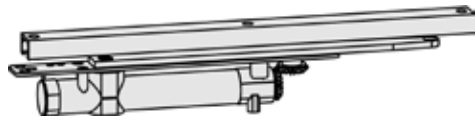
619

625

626

Spring Size

Hold Open



Painted Finish

PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

696 — Gold

695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze

693 — Black

691 — Dull Bronze

690 — Statuary Bronze

689 — Aluminum

600 — Primed

Plated Finish

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

611 — Bright Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

618 — Bright Nickel

619 — Satin Nickel

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1-3)	726.00	901.00
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2-5)	865.00	1,079.00
Hold Open			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1-3)	825.00	1,000.00
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2-5)	967.00	1,174.00

Options

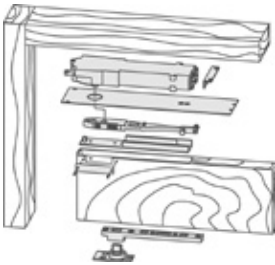
(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)


Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	30.00	54.00
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	47.00	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	47.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	53.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	388.00	—
	per closer, list add	53.00	—

NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

RTS88 Series
Ordering Guide



										Adds or Deducts	
										LBA	Less Bottom Arm
										LTA	Less Top Arm
										LBP	Less Bottom Pivot
										5MM	W/ 5mm Extended Spindle
										LMC	Less Mounting Channel
										8563	Cover Plate for Aluminum Frame Application
Fastener Packs											
										AMSAWS	
										W1	
										W2	
										AMS	
										8836S	Closer Arm for 7/8" Top Rail Glass Shoe
										8820J	Conversion Bracket for Jackson OHC
										8521E	1-5/16" Spindle Extension
Accessories											
Hold Open											
										NHO	All Wood Screws
										HO	All Metal Screws
										Non-Hold Open	
										Hold Open	
Series											
RTS											
RTS 03 105 NHO Sz3 AMS 626											
CH Side, Aluminum	01	105	105° Cushion	Sz2	Light Opening Force	600	Primed				
CH Side, Aluminum	02	90	90° Cushion	Sz3	Standard Closing Force	689	Aluminum				
CH Side, Steel	03	Cushion		Sz4	Strongest Closing Force	690	Statuary Bronze				
CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame	04			BFE	Light Opening Force for Exterior Doors	691	Dull Bronze				
CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame	05			BFI	Lightest Opening Force for Interior	693	Black				
	06			Spring Size		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze				
	07					696	Gold				
	08					PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)				
	09					Bright Brass	605				
	10					Satin Brass	606				
	11					Bright Bronze	611				
	12					Satin Bronze	612				
	13					Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed	613				
	14					Bright Nickel	618				
	15					Satin Nickel	619				
	16					Bright Chrome	625				
	17					Satin Chrome	626				
	18					Finish					
	19										
	20										
	21										
	22										
	25										
	26										
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										
	31										
Package											

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS01	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8572	931.00	—
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,035.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS02	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8570	969.00	—
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,074.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS03	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**	1,343.00	1,492.00
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,252.00	1,404.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS04	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1	1,468.00	1,621.00
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,381.00	1,532.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS05	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2	1,373.00	1,532.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS06	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1	1,263.00	1,415.00
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,365.00	1,521.00
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS07	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8857	1,118.00	—
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,224.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS08	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8853	949.00	—
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS09	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8855	949.00	—
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS10	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8852	949.00	—
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS11	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8857	949.00	—
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS12	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8853	949.00	—
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS13	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8855	949.00	—
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS14	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8852	949.00	—
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS15	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8857	949.00	—
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS16	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8853	949.00	—
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS17	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8855	949.00	—
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS18	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8852	949.00	—
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS19	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8857	949.00	—
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS20	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8853	949.00	—
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS21	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8855	949.00	—
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS22	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8852	949.00	—
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS25	Complete package RTS88, 8812	949.00	—
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS26	Complete package RTS88, 8812	949.00	—
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,054.00	—
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS27	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**	1,118.00	1,271.00
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,030.00	1,183.00
Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS28	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1	1,121.00	1,275.00
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,034.00	1,189.00
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS29	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2	1,030.00	1,190.00
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS30	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	918.00	1,190.00
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,022.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS31	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	918.00	—
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,022.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
- RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
- Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.
8563 cover plate is available painted only.

** No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections.
Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	388.00	—
	per closer, list add	100.00	—

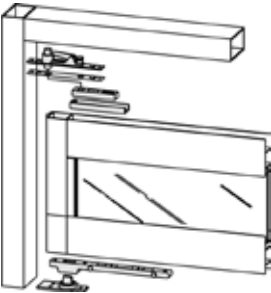
NOTES:

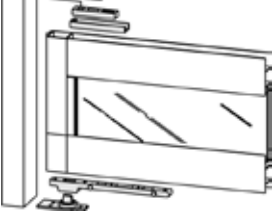
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	295.00
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	401.00
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	94.00
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	93.00
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	30.00

LM Series, Heavy-Duty
Ordering Guide





Series

Center Pivot — CP

Offset Pivot — OP

Specify for Right Handed Units

Specify for Left Handed Units

Hand

RH

LH

Fastener Packs

All Metal Screws

All Wood Screws

1/2 Wood Screws

All Wood Screws

All Metal Screws

AMSAWS

W1

W2

AMS

Spindle Extensions

50mm — 50 mm Extended Spindle

45mm — 45 mm Extended Spindle

40mm — 40 mm Extended Spindle

35mm — 35 mm Extended Spindle

30mm — 30 mm Extended Spindle

25mm — 25 mm Extended Spindle

20mm — 20 mm Extended Spindle

15mm — 15 mm Extended Spindle

10mm — 10 mm Extended Spindle

5mm — 5 mm Extended Spindle

Deducts

LCP — Less Cover Plate

LA — Less Arm

LBP — Less Bottom Pivot

LTP — Less Top Pivot

OP

440

RH

AMS

626

Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum —

A440

Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset —

440

Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset —

440E

Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset —

J350

Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440

Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440E

Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440F

Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset —

15200

Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset —

15200E

Package

Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75220

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75222

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75233

Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75240

20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75242

3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75243

Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15220

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15222

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

15233

Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75200

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) —

E80622

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) —

E80624

Pivot Accessories

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

611 — Bright Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

618 — Bright Nickel

619 — Satin Nickel

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

600 — Primed

689 — Aluminum

690 — Statuary Bronze

691 — Dull Bronze

693 — Black

695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze

696 — Gold

PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Finish

Plated

Painted

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

-2

-2-1/4

-2-1/2

-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing up to 440 lb

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CPA440	Complete package 7471K, 7422, 8062	570.00	570.00
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP440	Complete package 7471K, 7421, 8062	523.00	523.00

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75120	654.00	654.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440E	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75122	685.00	685.00
Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPJ350	Complete package 75320, 75120	896.00	896.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75140	1,304.00	1,304.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440E	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75142	1,341.00	1,341.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440F	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75143	1,414.00	1,345.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15120	1,087.00	1,087.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200E	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15122	1,143.00	1,143.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–45 mm in height (specify height)	66.00	—

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
8062	Complete top pivot	207.00	207.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	897.00	897.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	897.00	897.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	444.00	444.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	473.00	473.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	497.00	958.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	664.00	664.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	701.00	701.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	719.00	1,341.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	824.00	824.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

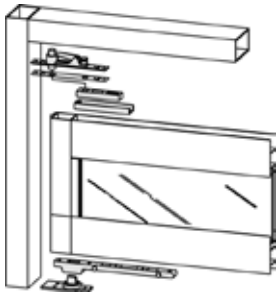
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	664.00	664.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	719.00	719.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	737.00	1,289.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM Series, Extra Heavy-Duty
Ordering Guide



Spindle

74030	— 1-3/4" Spindle
74025	— 1-9/16" Spindle
74020	— 1-3/8" Spindle
74015	— 1-1/8" Spindle
74012	— 1-1/16" Spindle
74010	— 1" Spindle
74007	— 7/8" Spindle
74005	— 3/4" Spindle
74003	— 9/16" Spindle

Fastener Packs

All Metal Screws —	AMSAWS
All Wood Screws —	
1/2 Wood Screws —	W1
All Wood Screws —	W2
All Metal Screws —	AMS

Deducts

LCP	— Less Cover Plate
LA	— Less Arm
LBP	— Less Bottom Pivot
LTP	— Less Top Pivot

Series

Center Pivot —	CP	Specify for Right Handed Units —
Offset Pivot —	OP	Specify for Left Handed Units —

Hand

RH	All Wood Screws —
LH	All Metal Screws —

OP	H750	RH	AMS	74005		626	
----	------	----	-----	-------	--	-----	--

Up to 660 lb, CH —

660

Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75220

605

— Bright Brass

Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset —

H750

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75222

606

— Satin Brass

Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset

H750E

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75233

611

— Bright Bronze

Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset

H750F

Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75240

612

— Satin Bronze

Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)

L800

20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75242

613

— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)

L800E

3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75243

618

— Bright Nickel

Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)

L800F

Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15220

619

— Satin Nickel

Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset —

15500

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15222

625

— Bright Chrome

Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset

15500E

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

15233

626

— Satin Chrome

Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset

15500F

Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75200

600

— Primed

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) —

E80622

689

— Aluminum

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) —

E80624

690

— Statuary Bronze

691

— Dull Bronze

693

— Black

695

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

696

— Gold

PNT

— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Finish

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4",

Packages for Doors Weighing 440 lb.

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP660	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062	1,266.00	1,266.00

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120	1,400.00	1,400.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122	1,431.00	1,431.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133	1,496.00	1,788.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140	2,046.00	2,046.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142	2,082.00	2,082.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143	2,157.00	2,406.00

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120	1,830.00	1,830.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122	1,888.00	1,888.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133	1,933.00	2,402.00

NOTES:

- See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.
- Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
- 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish. 7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	18.00	24.00
W1	Half wood screws	11.00	12.00
W2	All wood screws	13.00	15.00
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	39.00	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	39.00	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	39.00	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	39.00	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	39.00	—

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
8062	Complete top pivot	207.00	207.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	897.00	897.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	897.00	897.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	444.00	444.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	473.00	473.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	497.00	958.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	664.00	664.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	701.00	701.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	719.00	1,341.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	824.00	824.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	664.00	658.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	719.00	719.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	737.00	1,289.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75520	Standard pocket pivot	666.00	805.00
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	703.00	849.00

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

900/700 Series

Ordering Guide

Series

Heavy Duty Surface — 90

Heavy Duty Concealed — 91

Standard Surface — 70

Standard Concealed — 71

Optional Brackets
(Use with RTS Closers)

Push Side Mounting
Bracket Used w/RTS —
Center Hung

900RTSCH

Pull Side
Mounting Bracket

7090

90

2

S

626

1

S

— Stop Only

605

— Bright Brass

2

H

— Stop/Hold

606

— Satin Brass

3

F

— Friction Stop
(700 only)

611

— Bright Bronze

612

— Satin Bronze

613

— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

618

— Bright Nickel

619

— Satin Nickel

625

— Bright Chrome

626

— Satin Chrome

Door Size

Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure;
varies by Model and Mount.

Painted Finish

PNT

— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

696

— Gold

695

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

693

— Black

691

— Dull Bronze

690

— Statuary Bronze

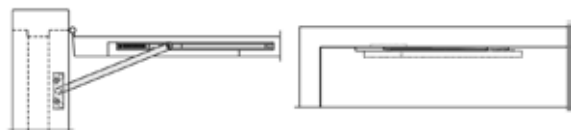
689

— Aluminum

600

— Primed

Plated Finish



- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

700 Series

Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
701S	Stop only	189.00	373.00
702S	Stop only	189.00	373.00
703S	Stop only	189.00	373.00
701F	Friction stop	189.00	373.00
702F	Friction stop	189.00	373.00
703F	Friction stop	189.00	373.00
701H	Stop/hold	189.00	373.00
702H	Stop/hold	189.00	373.00
703H	Stop/hold	189.00	373.00

Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
711S	Stop only	184.00	334.00
712S	Stop only	184.00	334.00
713S	Stop only	184.00	334.00
711F	Friction stop	184.00	334.00
712F	Friction stop	184.00	334.00
713F	Friction stop	184.00	334.00
711H	Stop/hold	184.00	334.00
712H	Stop/hold	184.00	334.00
713H	Stop/hold	184.00	334.00

900 Series

Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
901S	Stop only	374.00	637.00
902S	Stop only	374.00	637.00
903S	Stop only	374.00	637.00
901H	Stop/hold	374.00	637.00
902H	Stop/hold	374.00	637.00
903H	Stop/hold	374.00	637.00

Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
911S	Stop only	458.00	594.00
912S	Stop only	458.00	594.00
913S	Stop only	458.00	594.00
911H	Stop/hold	458.00	594.00
912H	Stop/hold	458.00	594.00
913H	Stop/hold	458.00	594.00

Options

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	81.00	161.00
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	81.00	161.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	161.00	—
	per closer, list add	53.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	389.00	—
	per closer, list add	53.00	—

NOTE: Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

Pull Finishes Cross Reference

	DORMA GMBH Finish #	Closest BHMA Equivalent
Anodized Aluminum Parts		
Clear	101	628
Similar to Stainless Steel	107	670
Dark Bronze	108	710
Black	109	711
Aluminum Color	114	718
Brass		
Polished Brass without Lacquer	503	—
Satin Brass without Lacquer	599	728
Steel or Stainless Steel		
Satin Stainless Steel	700	630
Polished Stainless Steel	701	629
Bronze		
Satin Bronze without Lacquer	600	612
Polished Bronze without Lacquer	601	611
Custom Finish*	999	—

*All Custom Finishes will incur a \$200 net setup fee per purchase order, per color.

TG 138 Ladder Pulls
Ordering Guide

Function

Locking — **L**

Non-Locking — **NL**

Door Thickness

134 — Wood Door Screw Pack

TG 138

Model

Back-To-Back — **B2B**

Single Sided — **SNG**

Pull Type

49" Length — **49**

60" Length — **60**

72" Length — **72**

84" Length — **84**

XX" (Specify) Length — **Custom**

(L) Length

SNUT — Sex Nut, up to 3-5/16"

BLIND — 1-3/4" wood door, not through door

B2B80 — Back-to-back up to 3-5/16" thick door

B2B44 — Back-to-back 1-3/4" wood

Screwpack Options

Keying Options Field

B2B12

Satin Stainless — **700**

Custom Polished finish — **701**

Custom Paint or Powder — **999**

Finish

C6

T — Temporary SFIC

J — SFIC (Less Core)

C — 7-Pin SFIC (With Core)

C6 — 6-Pin SFIC (With Core)

L — Less Cylinder

D — Conventional Cylinder

R — Schlage LFIC (Less Core)

THB — Thumbturn Single Pull Handle

Cylinder Type



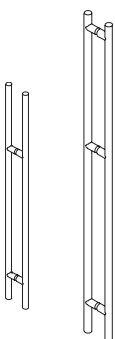
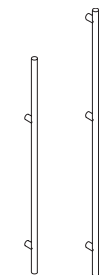
XXXX

Keying Options Field

260

Architectural Hardware Price List - PL37

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls

Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with T Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, BA Core MKD (KD)					3	SO	SO
	926.933	Set	3F	L B2B STD 84" 700	2,269.00	2,928.00	—
	926.932	Set	3F	L B2B STD 72" 700	2,210.00	2,851.00	—
	926.936	Set	3F	L B2B STD 60" 700	2,159.00	2,782.00	—
	926.930	Set	2F	L B2B STD 49" 700	2,071.00	2,670.00	—
Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with T Cylinder (SFIC), BA Core MKD (KD), or Thumb-Turn (TT)							
	926.934	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" CYL 700	1,181.00	1,515.00	—
	926.935	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" TT 700	1,181.00	1,515.00	—
		NOTE: Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted					
Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull					3	SO	SO
	926.923	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 84" 700	962.00	1,250.00	1,270.00
	926.922	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 72" 700	910.00	1,179.00	1,218.00
	926.924	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 60" 700	853.00	1,107.00	1,162.00
	926.920	2 Ea.	2F	NL B2B STD 49" 700	767.00	995.00	1,076.00
	NOTE: Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set,						
Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull							
	926.923	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 84" 700	559.00	727.00	745.00
	926.922	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 72" 700	529.00	685.00	713.00
	926.924	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 60" 700	496.00	644.00	681.00
	926.920	Ea.	2F	NL SNG STD 49" 700	446.00	576.00	630.00
	NOTE: Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls and all door panel thicknesses greater than 1/2".						

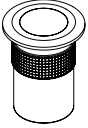
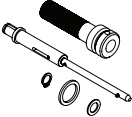

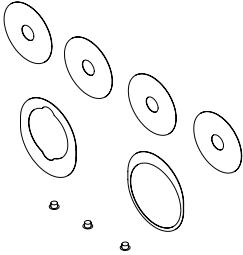
NOTES:

- Default fastener pack addresses 3/8"–3/4" thick glass, except locking ladder pulls, 3/8"–5/8". 3/4" glass for locking pulls requires special 926.911 locking assembly at List \$212.
- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses SFIC C Cylinder BA Core.
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**.
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls Accessories

Mounting	Ref. #	Description	Door Thickness	List \$
	926.937	Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm)		61.00
	926.890	Locking Post Mounting Pack, Back-to-back, (Non-Locking Post Fasteners not included)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	315.00
	926.909	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post	1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm)	85.00
	926.910	Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door)	min. 1-3/4" (44 mm)	42.00
	926.908	Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut	3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm)	89.00
	926.939	Washer Pack	—	24.00

NOTE: Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses SFIC T cylinder with temporary construction core in 626 Satin. Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

TG 138 Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	Deduct \$
L		Lock less cylinder and cylinder ring	Deduct 75.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC construction core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ☒ Keys sold separately	N/C
	MKD	Master keyed, Keyed Different (Keyed different to a random combination) or Keyed Alike; BA Core with 1 control key and 2 change keys; Up to 20 days additional lead time for Keyed Alike.	N/C
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ☒ Keys sold separately	Deduct 5.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Deduct 45.00
R		Schlage LFIC - Housing less core	Deduct 37.00
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Deduct 45.00
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	Deduct 45.00
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 45.00
	NSK	Keyed alike (or Keyed to Order - KTO) sets of 3 or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	1-Bit SC	Operated by 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit D-100	Operated by 0-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ☒ Keys sold separately	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ☒ Keys sold separately	Deduct 29.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ☒ Keys sold separately	Deduct 27.00

Ladder Pulls will be supplied with SFIC C cylinder, Option BA MKD (KD).

☒ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	11.00
45401	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	16.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut Key — 1-Bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	9.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. Call customer service for dormakaba SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

TG 9387 Ladder Pulls

Ordering Guide



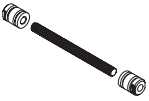

				SNG Mounting Type			
				Door Thickness			
				134	— Wood Door Screw Pack	ROSE	— Screw-on-Rose
						BLIND	— Concealed
S-TG 9387		SNG	134	18	BLIND	700	
Model	Single Sided —	SNG	12" Length —	12	DORMA 700/ BHMA 630		700
		B2B	18" Length —	18			
	Pull Type	36" Length —	36				
		42" Length —	42				
		60" Length —	60				
		(L) Length					
				Finish			
				700			

Stock TG 9387 Standard Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

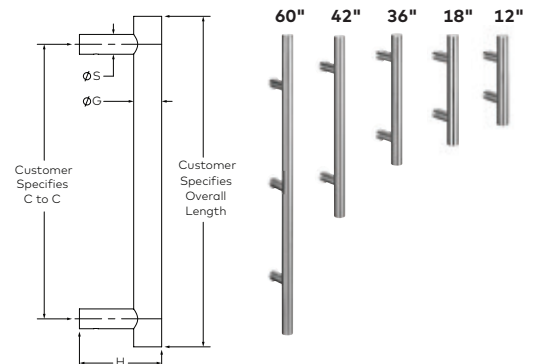
Stock Pull Handles for Commercial Doors						Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description		700
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	B2B.905.370	Set	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	380.00
	B2B.905.371	Set	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	261.00
	B2B.905.372	Set	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	239.00
	B2B.905.373	Set	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	191.00
	B2B.905.374	Set	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	179.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	SNG.905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	197.00
	SNG.905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	134.00
	SNG.905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	121.00
	SNG.905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	99.00
	SNG.905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	93.00
						List \$
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					311.00

NOTES:

- Prefix Ref. # with (SNG) single or (B2B) back-to-back. Specify part number, pull height, door material, and door thickness.
For single pull on wood door, specify roses or blind fasteners.
- Inserts and mounting hardware included in stock pull TG 9387, list price as shown.
- Mounting hardware also available as multi-pack service packs and priced separately following pulls.

Model Accessories	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
	905.390	Set	Service inserts, reduces post thread from 8 mm–6 mm, used for every mounting post. Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	13.00
	905.388	Set	Service mounting pack with finished mounting ROSE used for SNG WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	53.00
	905.386	Set	Service mounting pack used for BACK-TO-BACK WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	29.00
	905.389	Set	Service mounting pack with BLIND (concealed) fasteners. Used for SNG WOOD mount ≥ 1-3/8" (40 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	29.00

øG	1-1/4" (32)				
øS	1" (25)				
H	3-3/8" (85)				
3 fixings required	60" (1,524)				
(CTC) Center-to-Center	37-1/2" (953)	26-1/4" (667)	22-1/2" (571)	11-1/4" (286)	7-1/2" (191)
L (Length)	60" (1,524)	42" (1,067)	36" (914)	18" (457)	12" (305)



TG 9387 Custom Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.568	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,684.00	1,852.00	2,300.00
	905.567	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,458.00	1,602.00	2,072.00
	905.566	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,233.00	1,353.00	1,848.00
	905.565	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	1,005.00	1,106.00	1,467.00
	905.564	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	777.00	856.00	1,240.00
	905.563	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	550.00	605.00	1,013.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.368	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	998.00	1,097.00	1,305.00
	905.367	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	876.00	962.00	1,181.00
	905.366	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	751.00	825.00	1,057.00
	905.365	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	626.00	691.00	859.00
	905.364	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	504.00	555.00	735.00
	905.363	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	379.00	417.00	612.00
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.527	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,467.00	1,613.00	2,083.00
	905.526	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,305.00	1,436.00	1,921.00
	905.525	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,144.00	1,258.00	1,760.00
	905.524	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	980.00	1,080.00	1,441.00
	905.523	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	819.00	901.00	1,282.00
	905.522	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	659.00	726.00	1,119.00
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.327	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	952.00	1,048.00	1,260.00
	905.326	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	849.00	933.00	1,157.00
	905.325	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	746.00	819.00	1,054.00
	905.324	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	643.00	708.00	876.00
	905.323	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	539.00	594.00	770.00
	905.322	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	433.00	478.00	665.00
							Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					311.00		

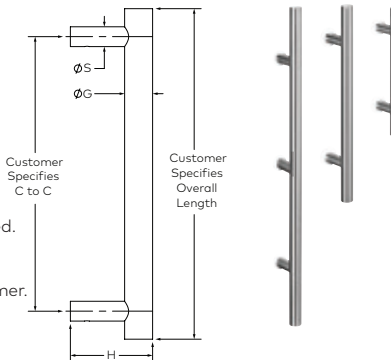
NOTE: Specify door thickness to acquire appropriate mounting screwpack.

øG	1" (25)	1-1/4" (32)
øS	11/16" (18)	1" (25)
H	2-15/16" (75)	3-3/8" (85)
3 fixings required	59-1/16" (1,500)	59-1/16" (1,500)

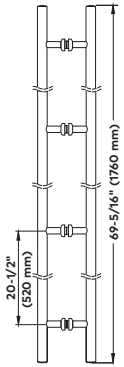
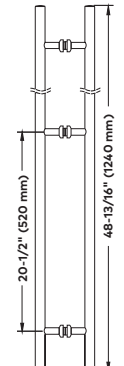
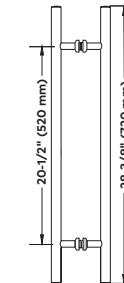
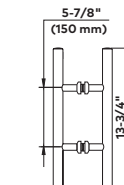
NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Center distance can be specifically tailored to your requirements.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.
- Top and bottom post location is preset at factory unless specified custom by customer.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.



MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with straight fixing posts and MANET clamping disks

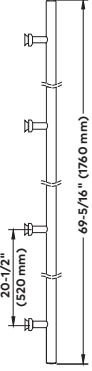
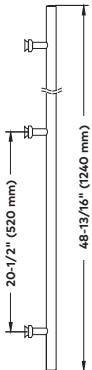
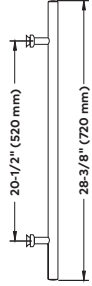
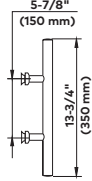
Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Back-to-Back					①	SO
	821.276	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	938.00	1,794.00
	821.273	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	781.00	1,651.00
	821.270	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	625.00	1,112.00
	821.267	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	457.00	918.00
					Net Add \$	
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					311.00	

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

① Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.


Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Single Sided					(S0)	(S0)
	821.243	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	734.00	1,042.00
	821.242	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	596.00	905.00
	821.241	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	416.00	645.00
	821.240	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	340.00	571.00
					Net Add \$	
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					311.00	

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG 9335 Decorative Pulls, Straight Pull with Mitered Corners/Posts

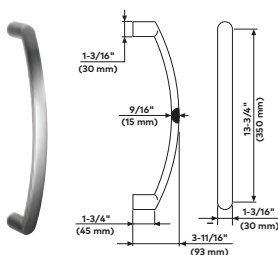
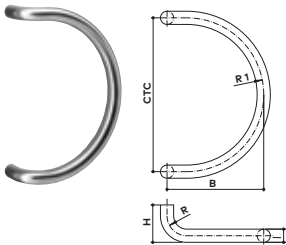
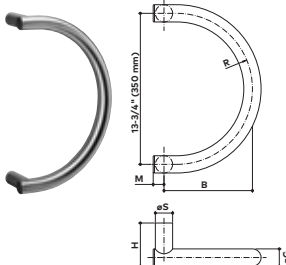
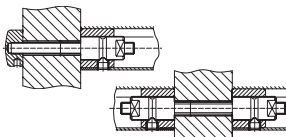

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.545	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,547.00	1,700.00	2,162.00
	905.544	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,331.00	1,462.00	1,947.00
	905.543	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,116.00	1,226.00	1,733.00
	905.542	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	900.00	989.00	1,363.00
	905.541	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	684.00	752.00	1,146.00
	905.540	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	468.00	514.00	931.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.345	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	930.00	1,022.00	1,237.00
	905.344	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	811.00	890.00	1,118.00
	905.343	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	692.00	761.00	1,000.00
	905.342	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	572.00	630.00	804.00
	905.341	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	455.00	501.00	685.00
	905.340	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	338.00	372.00	570.00
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.506	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,952.00	2,147.00	2,571.00
	905.505	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,727.00	1,901.00	2,344.00
	905.504	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,506.00	1,656.00	2,121.00
	905.503	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	1,282.00	1,409.00	1,744.00
	905.502	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	1,057.00	1,165.00	1,521.00
	905.501	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	835.00	918.00	1,297.00
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.306	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,146.00	1,260.00	1,455.00
	905.305	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,022.00	1,124.00	1,330.00
	905.304	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	898.00	987.00	1,205.00
	905.303	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	772.00	849.00	1,002.00
	905.302	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	646.00	712.00	879.00
	905.301	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	523.00	573.00	754.00
							Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.							311.00

NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **CTC** dimension unless otherwise requested.
- CTC=Center to center of mounting posts.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. See following page for options.

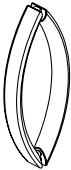

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG Decorative Pulls

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors				Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	700	701	999
TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.530	Set	Back-to-Back	923.00	1,017.00	1,233.00
	905.330	Ea.	Single Sided	568.00	624.00	799.00
TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.569	Set	Back-to-Back	468.00	514.00	776.00
	905.369	Ea.	Single Sided	307.00	337.00	537.00
			Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm)			
			R 1-3/4" (44 mm)			
			R1 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-11/16" (220 mm)			
			H 3-3/8" (85 mm)			
			CTC 13-3/4" (350 mm)			
TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.611	Set	Back-to-Back	1,034.00	1,138.00	1,343.00
	905.411	Ea.	Single Sided	621.00	682.00	853.00
			ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm)			
			R 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-3/16" (205 mm)			
			H 3-15/16" (100 mm)			
			M 1" (24 mm)			
NOTE: Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.						
Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick				700/701	999	
	905.901	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M6	(SO)	(SO)	
	905.903	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M8	41.00	43.00	
	905.907	Ea.	Single Sided – M6	41.00	43.00	
	905.906	Ea.	Single Sided – M8	68.00	75.00	
Rose Options for TG Pulls						
	905.971	Ea.	1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6	19.00	22.00	
	905.972	Ea.	1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8	19.00	22.00	
				Net Add \$		
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.						311.00

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

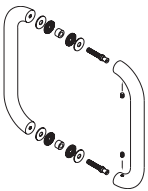
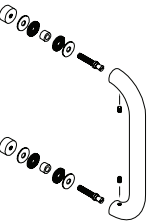
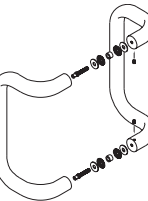
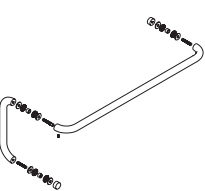
ARCOS Decorative Pulls

Pulls for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	114	999
ARCOS 15-11/16" (398 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.500	Set	2F	13-3/4" (350 mm) Center-to-Center	528.00	835.00
ARCOS 32-1/16" (824 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.510	Set	2F	29-1/2" (750 mm) Center-to-Center	621.00	1,237.00
BEYOND, Specify Door Thickness					(SO)	(SO)
	830.3	Set	2F	17-3/4" (450 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,259.00	1,567.00
	830.305	Set	2F	23-5/8" (600 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,459.00	1,767.00
	830.31	Set	2F	35-7/16" (900 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,741.00	2,357.00
					Net Add \$	
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					311.00

NOTE: Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Solid and Tubular Pull Handles for Commercial doors

				Finishes \$						
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	101	108	109	503/599	600/601	700	701
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(1)	(1)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(1)	(SO)
	926.001	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	93.00	98.00	98.00	—	390.00	207.00	207.00
	926.601	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	166.00	—	112.00	112.00
	926.004	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	98.00	104.00	104.00	280.00	697.00	228.00	228.00
	926.604	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	176.00	—	116.00	116.00
Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.012	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Solid	56.00	66.00	66.00	—	—	—	—
	926.612	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	70.00	70.00
	926.016	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Solid	72.00	77.00	77.00	—	—	—	—
	926.616	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	77.00	77.00
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.622	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	138.00	138.00
	926.009	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	112.00	121.00	121.00	—	—	—	—
	926.609	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	225.00	—	151.00	151.00
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) × 27-3/4" Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.002	Set	10" × 27-3/4" (254 × 705 mm) Solid	128.00	141.00	141.00	—	—	—	—
	926.602	Set	10" × 27-3/4" (254 × 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	178.00	178.00
	926.005	Set	12" × 27-3/4" (305 × 705 mm) Solid	121.00	135.00	135.00	—	—	384.00	384.00
	926.605	Set	12" × 27-3/4" (305 × 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	239.00	—	189.00	189.00

NOTES:

- Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.
- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Call Customer Service for wood door thickness 1-3/8"—2-1/2" fastener information and ordering guidance.

(1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.



Door
Hardware



Electronic
Access & Data



Mechanical
Key Systems



Lodging
Systems



Entrance
Systems



Safe
Locks



Service

Our Sustainability Commitment

We are committed to fostering a sustainable development along our entire value chain in line with our economic, environmental and social responsibilities toward current and future generations.

PL37 08-25

dormakaba USA
6161 E. 75th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46250

T: 1 800-523-8483

dormakaba.us

dahorders.us@dormakaba.com



dormakaba.